Manual Version : [ver 3.3] Software Version : Higher than 2.01 The first edition : 2002.01.02. A revised edition : 2004.05.08.

- This content and specifications may be changed without prior notice according to Software Version.
- No part of this may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means without permission of Metronix.
- Metronix holds the patent right, the trademark right, the copyright and intellectual property rights which are related to this product. Therefore NO permission to illegal use.

Thank you for purchasing Metronix's AnyPack Series

Read this instruction manual thoroughly before installation, operation, maintenance or inspection of this product.

Symbols for Safe Operation

In this manual, NOTES FOR SAFE OPERATION are classified as "WARNING" or "CAUTION".



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury to personnel.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, may result in minor or moderate injury to personnel, and possible damage to equipment if not avoided. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

Items described in Caution may also result in a vital accident in some situations.
 In cither case, follow these important notes.



Note for Safe Operation

♦ INSTALLATION

- Make sure to keep the install direction.
- Do not throw down and prevent from impact.
- Never use the equipment where it may be exposed to splashes of water, corrosive or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.(Failure to observe this warning may lead to electric shock or fire)

► WIRING

- For the input power supply of Servo drive, surely use AC200~230[V]
- Make sure to ground the ground terminal.
- Never connect the AC main circuit power supply to servo motor.
- Never connect the AC main circuit power supply to output terminals U,V and W.
- Use the compression terminal with insulated tube when wire the power terminal.
- Make sure that Power cable(U,V,W) and Encoder cable are separated when connected.
- Disconnect the power wires surely after the input power is off and "CHARGE" Lamp is completely OFF.
- Surely use Twist pair shield cable for pulse command signal (PF+, PF-, PR+, PR-), speed command signal(SPDCOM), torque limit signal(TRQLIM).

OPERATION

- Before starting operation, check and adjust each menu.
- During operation, do not touch the shaft of motor.
- During operation, do not touch the heat sink.
- Do not connect or disconnect CN1,CN2,CN3 connectors while power is applied to the circuit.

GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

• Specifications are subject to change for product modifications and improvements. In this case, we issue the manual on updated Version NO.

CAUTION





P<mark>≎</mark>SX

Contents

Precaution

1. Product Configuration and Main Function

	1.1.2 Identifying the Parts	1-4
1.2	System Configuration	
	1.2.1 Summary	1-9
	1.2.2 Position Operation Mode	1-11
	1.2.3 Speed Operation Mode	1-12
	1.2.4 Torque Operation Mode	1-13
	1.2.5 Speed/Position Operation Mode	1-14
	1.2.6 Speed/Torque Operation Mode	1-15
	1.2.7 Position/Torque Operation Mode	1-16
1.3	Signal Explanation	1-17

2. Installation

2.1	Servo Motor	
	2.1.1 Operating Environment	2-2
	2.1.2 Preventing Excessive Impact	2-2
	2.1.3 Wring	2-2
	2.1.4 Assembling Load System	.2-3
	2.1.5 Cable Installation	2-3
2.2	Servo Drive	
	2.2.1 Operating Environment	2-4
	2.2.2 Installation In a Control Board(Panel)	2-5
	2.2.3 Wring	2-6

3.Wiring

3.1 Internal Block Diagram
3.1.1 Block Diagram (Rated Output is less than 400[W])3-2
3.1.2 Block Diagram (Rated Output is from 0.5 to 11.0[kW]) 3-3
3.2 Power Board Wring
3.2.1 Wiring Diagram (Rated Output is less than 400[W]) 3-4
3.2.2 Wiring Diagram (Rated Output is from 0.5 to 11.0[kW])3-5
3.2.3 Power Board Part Specification 3-5
3.3 Timing Diagram
3.3.1 Timing Diagram at Supplying Power
3.3.2 Timing Diagram at Alarm
3.4 Wiring control Signal
3.4.1 Contact Input Signal 3-8
3.4.2 Contact Output Signal 3-8
3.4.3 Analog I/O Signal 3-9
3.4.4 Pulse Input Signal 3-10
3.4.5 Encoder Output Signal 3-11
3.5 Incremental Encoder Signal (CN2) Wiring
3.5.1 Small-size Motor 3-12
3.5.2 Medium/Large-size Motor
3.6 Absolute Encoder Signal (CN2) Wiring
3.6.1 Small-size Motor 3-13
3.6.2 Medium/Large-size Motor
3.6.3 How to use Absolute Encoder 3-14
3.7 Wiring of Communication (Option) Signal
3.7.1 PC-Communication (for RS232C) 3-16
3.7.2 Communication for Only Servo (for O/S Download) 3-17

4. Detail Explanation of Program Menu

4.1	How to Operate Loader	4-2
4.2	Program Menu Summary	4-4
4.3	Display Operation state	
	4.3.1 Display State	4-19
	4.3.2 Display Speed	4-19



	4.3.3 Display Position	4-19
	4.3.4 Display Torque and Load	4-19
	4.3.5 Display I/O State	4-20
	4.3.6 Display Software Version	4-21
4.4	Setting Up Menu	
	4.4.1 Setting System Variables	4-22
	4.4.2 Setting Control Variables	4-26
	4.4.3 Setting Analog I/O Variables	4-31
	4.4.4 Setting I/O Connecting Variables	4-33
	4.4.5 Setting Speed Operation Variables	4-37
	4.4.6 Setting Position Operation Variables	4-39

5. Handling and Operation

5.1 Check Point before Operation	5-2
5.2 Handling	
5.2.1 Alarm Reset	5–3
5.2.2 Alarm History Clear	5-3
5.2.3 Menu Initialization	5-3
5.2.4 Prohibiting Menu Handling	5–3
5.2.5 Absolute Encoder Reset	5–3
5.2.6 Setting Input Contact Logic	5-4
5.2.7 Compulsory Handing Input Contact	5-5
5.3 Adjustment	
5.3.1 Gain Tuning	5–6
5.3.2 Current Offset Tuning	5-6
5.4 Test Operation	
5.4.1 Manual Test Operation	. 5-7
5.4.2 Continuous Test Operation	. 5-7
5.4.3 Operation at Z position	5-7
5.5 Example of Connecting to Upper Controller	5-8

6. Communication Protocol

6.1 The Outline and Communication Specification	
6.1.1 Outiline	6-2
6.1.2. Communication Specification & Cable Connection	6-3
6.2 Basic Structure of Communication Protocol	
6.2.1 Frame Type	6-4
6.2.2 The Collection of Commands	6-6

6.3 Commands for Data Processing

6.3.1 Data Reading Command	6-7
6.3.2 Data Writing Command	6-15
6.3.3 Monitor Command Term	6-21
6.3.4 Set Command[WDK]	6-31
6.3.5 Check Command[RCS/ RCB]	6-34

6.4 Commands for Operation

6.4.1 Speed Operation Command	6-40
6.4.2 Position Operation Command	6-43
6.4.3 Program Operation Command	6-46
6.4.4 Operation Command[CST/CSM/CSH/COR/CGR]	6-49

7. Product Specification

1.1	Servo motor	
	7.1.1 Features	7-2
	7.1.2 External Dimensions	7-13
7.2	Servo Drive	
	7.2.1 Features	7-21
	7.2.2 External Dimensions	7-22
7.3	Option and Perpherals	7-25



8. Maintenance and Inspection 8.1 Maintenance and Inspection

8.1.1	Caution	8-2
8.1.2	2 Inspection Items	8-3
8.1.3	Period of Replacing Parts	8-4
8.2 Faul	Diagnosis and Corrective Actions	
8.2.1	Servo Motor	8-5
8.2.2	2 Servo Drive	8-6

[Appendix]

Appendix 1 summary Program Menu	appendix 1-1
Appendix 2 Test operation	appendix 2-1
Appendix 3 Regenerative braking	appendix 3-1

Product Configuration and Main Function

1.1 Product Configuration

1.1.1 Checking Products	 1-2
1.1.2 Identifying the Parts	 1-4

1.2 System Configuration

1.2.1	Summary	1-9
1.2.2	Position Operation Mode	1-11
1.2.3	Speed Operation Mode	1-12
1.2.4	Torque Operation Mode	1-13
1.2.5	Speed/Position Operation Mode	1-14
1.2.6	Speed/Torque Operation Mode	1-15
1.2.7	Position/Torque Operation Mode	1-16

1.3 3	Signal	Explanation		1-17
-------	--------	-------------	--	------

1.1 Product Construction

1.1.1 Checking Products

- ① Check if the products are the ones you ordered.
 - Check the types marked in the nameplates of Servo Drive
 - Check the types marked in the nameplates of Servo Motor
- 2 Check Product and Option Items.
 - Check if the cable types and length are right
 - Check if the regenerative resistance is suitables for standard
 - Check if the motor shaft is fine
 - Check if the Oil Seal and Brake is fine
 - Check if the decelerator and decelerating ratio is fine
 - Check it the Encoder type is fine
- 3 Check the External Appearance
 - Check if there is nodust or moisture
 - Check if there is fading, contamination, damage, and disconnection
 - Check screws for looseness
 - Check if there is no noise or excessive friction at rotating







Servo Motor Product Type

1.1.2 Identifying the Parts

Servo Motor

- Less than 80 Flange



- More than 130 Flange



Servo Drive

- Small Capacity (less than APD-VS04)



- Medium Capacity (APD-VS05~10)



1-6 ₽022

- Large Capacity (APD-VS15~75)



- Special Large Capacity (APD-VS110)



1.2 System Configuration

1.2.1 Summary

Servo System can be used variously by interface upper controller.

1) Position Operation System

Operation Servo by pulse command, that is operating position of servo motor by ration of encoder pulse compared to command pulse.



Strong point : Because of pulse input by transfer unit, upper controller is simple.

Weak point : High speed rotating is difficult at using precise transfer unit

Response characteristics are not good by using various step of control.

2) Speed Operation System

Operating servo by speed command that is analog or digital speed command.



Strong point : Response of servo is fast.

Easy to control precisely

Weak point : Upper controller is complicate.

3) Torque Operation System

Operating Servo by torque command that is analog voltage.



Strong point : Response of servo is fast.

Easy to control precisely

Weak point : Upper controller is complicate

4) Operation mode

According to interface with upper controller, Operating mode is as below

Operation Mode	System
0	Operating Torque mode
1	Operating Speed mode
2	Operating Position mode
3	Operating Speed/Position mode by selecting connector
4	Operating Speed/Torque mode by selecting connector
5	Operating Position/Torque mode by selecting connector

* Operation mode is set up on menu [PE-601]

1-10 - 22







Note1) The models that are higher than VS05 have a control power terminal(L1C, L2C) Note2) Surely use Twist Pair shield cable for SPDCOM, TRQLIM, GND.

1-12 ₽₩₩



Note1) The models that are higher than VS05 have a control power terminal(L1C, L2C) Note2) Surely use Twist Pair shield cable for SPDCOM, TRQLIM, GND.



Note1)The models that are higher than VS05 have a control power terminal(L1C, L2C) Note2)Input contact MODE=ON:Speed control mode, MODE=OFF:Position control mode

1-14 ₽ 2 2 2







Mote1)The models that are higher than VS05 have a control power terminal(L1C, L2C) Note2)Input contact MODE=ON:Position control mode, MODE=OFF:Torque control mode

1-16 ₽ 2 2 2

1.3 Signal Explanation

1) Input contacts signal

Pin	Nerree	Function and Use	Appli	cation	table	on ope	ration	mode
No.	Name	Function and Use	Ρ	S	Т	S /P	S /T	Р /Т
50	+24V IN	Input contact +24[V] power supply	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	PCON	P control operating	0	0	Х	0	O/X	O/X
14	GAIN2	Selecting gain2	0	0	Х	0	O/X	O/X
15	PCLEAR	Input pulse clear	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X
16	TLIMIT	ON : Torque limit by TRQLIM value OFF : Torque limit by parameter	0	0	Х	0	O/X	O/X
17	ALMRST	RESET at ALARM	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	EMG	Emergency Stop	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	CWLIM	Prohibit CW rotating (reverse direction)	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	CCWLIM	Prohibit CWW rotating (forward direction)	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	SPD3	Selecting Speed3	Х	0	Х	Х	Х	Х
21	MODE	Switching control mode	Х	Х	Х	0	0	0
22	SPD2	Selecting Speed2	Х	0	0	O/X	0	X/O
22	EGEAR2	Switching electronic gear ratio2	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X
22	SPD1	Selecting Speed1	Х	0	0	O/X	0	X/O
23	EGEAR1	Switching electronic gear ratio1	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X
46	DIR	Selecting rotating direction	Х	0	Х	O/X	O/X	Х
47	SVON	Servo Operating	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	STOP	Motor Stop	Х	0	0	O/X	0	X/O

Note1) P=Position, S=Speed, T=Torque

Note2) In case Speed operation, 'DIR' and 'STOP' contacts are operated as below by the menu [PE-514]

Satur		Operating Method									
[PE_514]	CCW		С	W	Stop						
	DIR	STOP	DIR	STOP	DIR	STOP					
0	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	×	ON					
1					ON	ON					
		ON	ON	UFF	OFF	OFF					

Pin	Nama	Eurotion and Use	Application table on operation mode						
No. Name	Name	Function and Use		S	Т	S /P	S /T	Р /Т	
27	SPDCOM	Analog speed command (-10~+10[V])	Х	0	Х	O/X	O/X	Х	
21	SPDLIM	Analog speed limit input (0~+10[V])	Х	Х	0	Х	X/O	X/O	
1	TRQCOM	Analog torque command input (-10~+10[V])	Х	Х	0	Х	X/O	X/O	
	TRQLIM	Analog torque limit input (0~+10[V])	0	0	Х	0	O/X	O/X	
8	GND	Analog Signal ground	0	0	0	0	0	0	

2) Analog Input Signal

Note1) P=Position, S=Speed, T=Torque

* On Analog speed command, In case of override speed operation (set up as "1" on menu[PE-405]), operation is executed by speed command that is repeated on digital speed command.



3)	Pulse	Input	Signal	

Pin		Eurotion and Uso	Application table on operation mode							
No.	Name	Function and Use	Ρ	S	Т	S /P	S /T	P /T		
9	PF+	Line drive(5V):F+ pulse input Open collector(24V):Not Used	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X		
10	PF-	Line drive(5V):F- pulse input Open collector(24V):F pulse input	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X		
11	PR+	Line drive(5V):R+ pulse input Open collector(24V):Not Used	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X		
12	PR-	Line drive(5V):R- pulse input Open collector(24V):R pulse input	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X		
49	PULCOM	Line drive(5V) : Not Used Open collector(24V) : +24V Power supply input	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X		

Pin		Function and Use	Appli	cation	table	on ope	eration	mode
No.	Name	Function and Use	Ρ	S	Т	S /P	S /T	Р /Т
38 /39	ALARM+/-	ALARM state output ON : normal state OFF : ALARM state	0	0	0	0	0	0
40 /41	RDY+/-	ON at Complete operating ready state	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	TLOUT	Torque limit	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	ZSPD	Output at servo stop (speed is zero)	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	BRAKE	Brake operating signal output (ON at servo dirving)	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INSPD	Output complete signal of target speed reaching	Х	0	Х	O/X	O/X	Х
45	INPOS	Output complete signal of target position reaching	0	Х	Х	X/O	Х	O/X
24 25	GND24	Ground for operating power supply(24V) of I/O contacts	0	0	0	0	0	0

4) Output Contacts Signal

5) Monitor Output Signal and Output Power Supply

Pin		Function and Use	Application table on operation mode							
No.	Name	Function and Use		S	Т	S /P	S /T	P /T		
28	MONIT1	Analog monitor output1(-5~+5[V])	0	0	0	0	0	0		
29	MONIT2	Analog monitor output2(-5~+5[V])	0	0	0	0	0	0		
37	GND	Analog output signal ground	0	0	0	0	0	0		
34	+15V	+15[V]Power supply output terminal	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	-15V	-15[V]Power supply output terminal	0	0	0	0	0	0		

6) ENCODER Output Signal

Pin	Function and Use	Application table on operation mode						
No.	Name	Function and Use	Ρ	S	Т	S /P	S /T	P /T
32 33 30 31	AO /AO BO /BO	Divide the Encoder signal by set values of menu [PE-501] (5[V] Line drive type)	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 5	ZO /ZO	Encoder Z signal output by motor (5[V] Line drive type)	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 36	OPCZO GND	Encoder Z signal output by motor (Open collector type)	0	0	0	0	0	0



Chapter 2

Installation

2.1 Servo Motor

2.1.1 Operating Environment	2-2
2.1.2 Preventing Excessive Impact	2-2
2.1.3 Wring	2-2
2.1.4 Assembling Load System	2-3
2.1.5 Cable Installation	2-3

2.2 Servo Drive

2.2.1 Operating Environment	2-4
2.2.2 Installation in a control board(Panel)	2-5
2.2.3 Wring	2-6

2.1 Servo motor

2.1.1 Operating Environment

ltem	Environment	Remark	
Temp.	0~.40[°]	In case of out of temp-range, inquire to	
	0.040[0]	Technical department and order separately	
Humidity	Less than 80[%]RH	There should be no steam	
External	Vibration Acceleration	Excessive vibration might cause shortening	
Vibration	X, Y direction less19.6[11%]	of bearing duality	

2.1.2 Preventing Excessive Impact

- Impacting the shaft when installation or dropping the motor might cause the damage of encoder.



2.1.3 Wiring

- Connecting commercial power supply directly to motor would cause damage of motor
 Certainly connect to designated drive
- Ground terminal of motor should be connected to one of ground terminals (two) in drive and another terminal should be connected to 3 class earth ground.



- Match the U, V and W terminals of the motor with those of the driver
- Check if there are out of placed pin or fault of connection
- In case of moisture or condensation on motor, Surely check if the insulation resistance is more than $10[M\Omega]$ and (500V), and then installation.

2.1.4 Assembling Load System

- Coupling assembling : Install motor shaft accurately match with load shaft within tolerance range.



- Pulleys assembling :

Flange	Radial load		Axial load		Deference diagram
	Ν	kgf	Ν	kgf	nererence diagraffi
40	148	15	39	4	
60	206	21	69	7	Less than30[mm]
80	255	26	98	10	Radial load
130	725	74	362	37	
180	1548	158	519	53	
220	1850	189	781	90	

2.1.5 Cable Installation

- In case of vertical Installation, care about oil or water that can be flowed into joint



Prevent Cable from the stress or flaw
 Especially, while motor is moving, surely use the movable cable and cable should not be rolled.

2.2 Servo Drive

2.2.1 Operating Environment

ltems	Operating environment	Remarkable		
Temp.	0∼50[℃]	CAUTION	Avoid heat by installing fans	
Humidity	Less than 90[%]RH	CAUTION	Stopping for long time, drive can be damaged by condensation or tree zing Therefore, operate after remove moisture of drive sufficiently.	
External Vibration	Vibration Acceleration Less than 5.9[്m/s*]	Excessive vibration might cause shortening Durability and wrong operation		
Environment	 Avoid direct su Avoid corrosive Avoid oil mist c Keep ventilation 	unlight e and flammable gas. or dust. on on closed place.		

2.2.2 Installing in a Control Board(Panel)





Install 1 drive

Install more than 2 drives

Note1) Install heat sources, such as regenerative resistance, away from the driver

▲주의

- Exercise caution to prevent chips produced by drilling from getting into the drive when drilling control panels.
- Take appropriate measures to prevent oils, water and metal powder from getting into the driver from openings in the control panels.
- If the drive is used in a place with large amount of toxic gases and dust, protect the drive with and air purge.

2.2.3 Wiring

- Check the input voltage, and keep it within range.

CAUTION Drive may be damaged by over voltage.

- Connecting commercial power supply to the U,V,W terminals of drive may cause damage.
 (Certainly connect power supply to L1, L2, L3 terminals)
- Certainly use the standard resistance value for regenerative resistance that is to be connected to B1, B2 terminals of drive.

Model	Resistance	Standard Capacity	*Remarkable
VS02~VS04	50[Ω]	Internal 50[W]	
VS05~VS10	40[Ω]	External 140[W]	When expanding regenerative
VS15~VS20	23[Ω]	External 300[W]	capacity, the resistance value
VS35~VS75	11.5[Ω]	External 300[W]×2	and peripherals"

- If there is additional control power supply (more than VS05), construct system in which control power supply (L1C, L2C) is supplied first and then main power supply (L1, L2, L3) is to be supplied.
- "High voltage" still remains for a while even after power is turned off.



Ground the terminals at the shortest distance Long ground distance can lead to wrong operation by noise effect.



Chapter 3

Wiring

3.1 Internal Block Diagram	
3.1.1 Block Diagram (Rated Output is less than 400[W])	3-2
3.1.2 Block Diagram (Rated Output is from 0.5 to 11.0[kW]) .	3-3
3.2 Power Board Wring	
3.2.1 Wiring Diagram (Rated Output is less than 400[W])	3-4
3.2.2 Wiring Diagram (Rated Output is from 0.5 to 11.0[kW])	3-5
3.2.3 Power Board Part specification	3-5
3.3 Timing Diagram	
3.3.1 Timing diagram at Supplying power	3-6
3.3.2 Timing diagram at Alarm	3-7
3.4 Wiring control Signal	
3.4.1 Contact input signal	3-8
3.4.2 Contact output signal	3-8
3.4.3 Analog I/O signal	3-9
3.4.4 Pulse input signal	3-10
3.4.5 Encoder output signal	3-11
3.5 Incremental Encoder Signal (CN2) Wiring	
3.5.1 Small-size Motor	3-12
3.5.2 Medium/Large-size Motor	3-12
3.6 Absolute Encoder Signal (CN2) Wiring	
3.6.1 Small-size Motor	3-13
3.6.2 Medium/Large-size Motor	3-13
3.6.3 How to use Absolute Encoder	3-14
3.7 Wiring of Communication (Option) Signal	
3.7.1 PC-Communication (for RS232C)	3-16
3.7.2 Communication (for O/S Download)	3-17
3.1 Internal Block Diagram

3.1.1 Block Diagram(Rated Output is less than 400[W]) [APD-VSR5 ~ APD-VS04]



(Note1) B2-B3 short pin and Regenerative resistor is installed in ONLY APD-VS02, VS04 Type





(Note1) APD-VS35, VS50, VS75 Type is cooled forcibly by DC24[V] cooling fan. APD-VS110 Type is cooled forcibly by AC220[V] cooling fan.

3.2 Power Board Wiring3.2.1 Wiring (Rated output is less than 400[W])[APD-VSR5 ~ APD-VS04]



- (note1) : It takes approximately 1~2 seconds before alarm signal is activated after power is connected. Press main power on switch for at least 2 seconds of longer.
- (Note2) : B2-B3 short pin and regenerative resistor is installed in APD-VS02, VS04 Type (but, there are no regenerative circuit, and regenerative resistor in APD-VSR5~01 type)

Open short pin(B2-B3), and connect external regenerative resistor to (B1-B2) in case of regenerative capacity is large due to frequent acceleration / deceleration At this time, Make sure optional Brake resistor is 140[W], **40**[].

(Note3) : For the electric wire that is to be used at Main circuit power board, strip the coating of wire about 10~12[mm] as below and use the exclusive terminal which is Ferule UA-F1512 (Made by Suh-il Electronics).



(Note4) : Connect or remove the wiring of main circuit power board after press the button (



3.2.2 Wiring (Rated output is from 0.5 to 11.0[kW] [APD-VS05~APD-VS110]

(Note1) : If regenerative capacity is large due to frequent acceleration/deceleration, the same value of resistor and larger capacity of regenerative resistor than that of normal resistor provided should be used.

The resistor value of standard regenerative resistor for each capacity of drive is as below.

Туре	R5	01	02	04	05	10	15	20	35	50	75	110
NFB		SMO	C-10P	•	SMC-15P		20P	25P	35P	50	ЭР	75P
NF (NoiseFilter)		NFZ410S			415S		420S	4030	404	0SG	4050SG	
MC	GMC-32(26A) or equivalent			GMC-40(35A) or equivalent			GMC-50(50A) or equivalent			or	75A	
Power Wire		AWG16 (1.25SQ)			AWG14 AV (2SQ) (3		AW (3.5	G12 5SQ)	A\ (5	NG10 .5SQ))	AWG8 (8 SQ)
Compressed terminal	UA-F1512,SEOIL		GP110012		GP1 K	10721 FT	GP	11002 Ket	28	GP140841 KET		
Regenerative resistor (Provided)	- 50[Ω] (50[W])		40 (140	[Ω] [W])	23 (300	[Ω])[W])	11 (300[.5 [Ω [W] x] 2P)	Option		

3.2.3 Power circuit part specification

3.3 Timing Diagram

3.3.1 Timing diagram at Supplying power

In the case of APD-VSR5~VS04, Power is supplied to the control circuit if 3-phase power is connected to the L1, L2, L3 terminals.

In the case of APD-VS05~VS110, Power is supplied to the control circuit if single-phase power is connected to the L1C, L2C terminals and 3-phase power is connected to the L1, L2, L3 terminals.

Servo becomes RDY after maximum 500[msec], the time required to initialize the inside of the drive system, and if the servo drive signal is turn on, operation starts 30[msec] later.



6 ₽⊖2%

3.3.2 Timing diagram at Alarm

If Alarm occurs on the drive system, PWM is shut off and the motor stops.

CAUTION Check and remove causes of Alarm and turn off the servo motor drive command(SVON) before resetting Alarm.



3.4 Wiring of Control Signal

3.4.1 Input Contact Signal



3.4.2 Output Contact Signal



3.4.3 Analog I/O Signal



- (1) GND terminal must be 0[V] of the control power supply.
- (2) Input signal command voltage is within $\pm 10[V]$, and input impedance is $10[k\Omega]$.
- ③ Output signal voltage of Monitor1(No.28), Monitor2(No.29) is ±5[V].
 Addition to this, when controlling analog input by variable resistance using offered power by drive, wiring is as under.

The output capacity of this power is 30[mA] at maximum.

Do not exceed this capacity.



3.4.4 Pulse Input Signal

(1) Line drive(5[V]) Pulse input



(2) Open collector(24[V]) Pulse input



(3) 12[V] or 5[V] NPN Open Collector pulse command



(Note1) When the power supply12[V] is used : Resistance R=560 \sim 680[ohm] When the power supply 5[V] is used : Resistance R=100 \sim 150[ohm]



(4) PNP Open Collector type pulse command



CAUTION Inquire to our company for using open collector pulse input of DC5[V] or DC12[V]

3.4.5 Encoder Output Signal

The encoder signal is produced based on 0[V](GND) of control power supply. Connect 0[V] terminal of the circuit which receives this signal from the upper control system to the 'GND' terminal of CN1. Encoder signal is produced in line drive system after the AC servo motor encoder signal received from CN2 is divided according to the frequency dividing ratio set by the menu [PE-510](Pulse Out Rate). Or in case of Z phase, there is also open collector output.



3.5 Wiring of Incremental Encoder Signal(CN2)

3.5.1 Small-size Motor(Flange 40, 60, 80)



3.6 Wiring of Absolute Encoder signal(CN2)

3.6.1 Small-size Motor(Flange 40, 60, 80)



3.6.3 How to use Absolute Encoder

Set Encoder type[PE-203] to "6" when the absolute value Encoder is used. When Encoder type [PE-203] is set to "6", the input contact 'SPD3/MODE' is automatically reset to the absolute position call(ABSCALL). Therefore, Switch operation mode "3, 4, 5" of Operation Mode [PE-601] and internal speed command "4, 5, 6, 7" used 'SPD3' at speed control servo are not possible to use.

(1) Absolute position data transmission by upper controller

The absolute position call (ABSCALL) must remain "ON" from the time absolute position transmission is requested to the time transmission is completed, and if the absolute position call(ABSCALL) is turned OFF during transmission, transmission stops and the mode return to initial state. To request absolute position transmission, change the absolute position call(ABSCALL) signal from OFF to ON when the servo is turned OFF. When the absolute position transmission starts based on the absolute position call(ABSCALL), the following I/O signals are reset to function pin for transmission.

If ABSCALL signal is turned OFF	If ABSCALL signal is turned ON		
Rotation speed selection2	Handshake Input (HSIN)		
/Electric gear ratio selection2			
(SPD2/EGEAR2)			
INSPD/INPOS	Transmission data0 (DATA0)		
ZSPD	Transmission data1(DATA1)		
TLOUT	Handshake Output (HSOUT)		



Transmission data is "0" at electrically HIGH(contact OFF), and "1" at electrically LOW(contact ON)

3-14 -

(2) Sequence of Absolute position Data transmission with upper controller

- If ABSCALL is turned ON from Upper control like PLC, the servo drive reads the absolute value at this time, turns "ON" HSOUT, and displays 2 LSB Data (D0, D1) on DATA0 and DATA1, Servo "ON" is ignored until transmission is completed thereafter. (A)
- ② Upper controller(PLC) verifies HSOUT is turned "ON", reads D0, D1, and turns "ON" HSIN. (B)
- ③ The servo drive verifies that HSIN has been turned "ON", turns "OFF" HSOUT, and displays D2 and D3 on DATA0 and DATA1. (C)
- ④ Upper Controller(PLC) verifies HSOUT is turned "OFF", reads D2 and D3, and turns "OFF" HSIN. (D)
- (5) The servo drive verifies that HSIN has been turned "OFF", turns "ON" HSOUT, and displays D22 and D23 on DATA0 and DATA1. (E)
- (6) The upper controller(PLC) reads absolute value by repeating the process of item
 (1) through (5) above, turns "OFF" ABSCALL, and completes absolute position Data transmission (F)
- ⑦ The functions of HSIN, HSOUT, DATA0 and DATA1 pins are automatically reset to the pins of original 'SPD2/EGEAR2', 'TLOUT', 'INSPD/INPOS' & 'ZSPD' respectively, and the servo can be turned ON.
- Note1) In case alarm occurs when attempting to transmit absolute position, reset alarm first and turn "ON" ABSCALL.
- Note2) If ABSCALL is turned ON, the functions of 'SPD2/EGEAR2' are automatically reset to HSIN. If 'SPD2/GEAR2' pins are turned "ON" at this time, HSIN is recognized as being turned "ON", and transmission error might occur. Therefore, when ABSCALL is turned "ON", turn "OFF" the 'SPD2/EGEAR2' (HSIN) pins.

3.7 Wiring of Communication (Option) Signal 3.7.1 PC-Communication (for RS232C)

This cable is for only PC-communication option cable to set servo drive menu by serial communicating of servo drive and PC.



[PC- Serial Port]

[Servo Drive- CN3]

Content	PC-Serial Port	Servo Drive-CN3
Connector name	HDEB-9S	10114-3000VE
Case name	3600-09-G-L	10314-52A0-008
	NO.2(RXD)	NO.6(TXD)
Wiring	NO.3(TXD)	NO.5(RXD)
vunng	NO.5(GND)	NO.11,NO.12(GND)
	×	Case(Shield)
Cable length	1,2,3,5[m]	

In Windows98, Serial Port(COM1) setting is as below.

(Setting > Control panel > System > Device manager > Port >

Communication port(COM1) > Port setting)

Bps: 9600[bps] or 19200[bps] (same with menu [PE-202])

Data bit: 8

Parity : none

Stop bit : 1

Flow control : Xon/Xoff



3.7.2 Communication for only Servo (for O/S Download)

This cable is for only servo communication cable to upgrade O/S(Operating Software) by parallel communication of servo drive and PC.



[PC-Parallel Port]

[Servo Drive- CN3]

Contents	PC-Parallel Port	Servo Drive-CN3			
Connector name	HDBB-25P	10114-3000VE			
Case name	3600-25-G-L	10314-52A0-008			
	NO.15(ERROR)	NO.1(DXO)			
	NO.8(DATA6)	NO.2(FSRX)			
	NO.7(DATA5)	NO.3(CLKRX)			
	NO.9(DATA7)	NO.4(CLK)			
Wiring	NO.16(INIT)	NO.8(RESET)			
	NO.18(GND)	NO.9(INT2/3)			
	NO.6(DATA4)	NO.10(DRO)			
	NO.20(GND)	NO.11(GND)			
	×	Case(Shield)			
Cable length	1, 2, 3, 5[m]				

In Windows98, Parallel Port(LPT1) setting is as below.

(Setting > Control panel > System > Device manager > Port > Print port(LPT1) > resource)

Range of I/O: 0378 ~ 037B Request interrupt: 07

Detailed Explanation of Program Menu

4.1 How to Operate Loader	4-2
4.2 Program Menu Summary	4-4
4.3 Display Operation State	
4.3.1 Display State	4-19
4.3.2 Display Speed	4-19
4.3.3 Display Position	4-19
4.3.4 Display Torque and Load	4-19
4.3.5 Display I/O State	4-20
4.3.6 Display Software Version	4-21
4.4 Setting Menu	
4.4.1 Setting System Variables	4-22
4.4.2 Setting Control Variables	4-26
4.4.3 Setting Analog I/O Variables	4-31
4.4.4 Setting I/O Contact Variables	.4-33
4.4.5 Setting Speed Operation Variables	4-37
4.4.6 Setting Position Operation Variables	4-39

- 4.1 How to Operate Loader
 - 4.1.1 External View



4.1.2 Menu Summary

① Move Menu



2 Editing Menu



- Shift to the menu for editing in the same method of 1
- After above, press[Enter] Key, then data of menu is displayed "13"
- And, the last digit is blinking ; you can change the value where blink is located.
- For moving the blinking position, press [Left] or [Right].
- For changing value, press [Up] Key, then value is increased. At this time, the numerical value turns back to "0" when it exceeds "9".
- When editing is completed, press [Enter] Key, then value is saved and return to menu.

③ Error in menu editing

- Error is as below.

Display	Cause						
notuSE	Menu that is used or impossible to set up						
	- In case of the menu is impossible to edit at Servo ON.						
	- Error in editing Motor relative constant.						
Err1	- Input the value that does not have Motor ID.						
	- In case of editing detailed constant on the state that Motor						
	ID is not "0"						
Err2	When setting the data that is out of range						
Erro	Menu setting is locked.						
EIIS	It should be unlocked.						

- ④ Special handling function.
- In case of setting I/O state menu, the function of each key is handled as exclusive way. For a detailed, refer to chapter 5, Handling and Operating.
- Alarm Handling menu
- I/O setting menu
- Test operation menu
- Gain tuning menu
- Z position operation menu
- Absolute encoder reset
- Current offset compensation menu
- Menu Handling menu

4.2 Program Menu Summary

Menu consists of 9 menu group, and function of each menu is as below.

Comm. Code	Name of Menu Group	Function		
Pd-001 ~ Pd-020	Status Menu	Indicates operation status information of Each Servo.		
PA-101 ~ PA-120	Alarm Menu	Stores & Indicates records of Alarm that is Happened before.		
PE-201 ~ PE-220	System Menu	Stores information of system construction		
PE-301 ~ PE-320	Control Menu	Stores set variables that is related to control.		
PE-401 ~ PE-420	Analog Menu	Stores set variables that is related to analog I/O.		
PE-501 ~ PE-520	InOut Menu	Stores set variables that is related to I/O connection.		
PE-601 ~ PE-620	Speed Operation Menu	Stores set variables that is related to Speed operation		
PE-701 ~ PE-720	Pulse Operation Menu	Stores set variables that is related to position pulse operation		
PC-801 ~ PC-820	Command Menu	Execute operation handling		

From the below menu table, the abbreviation for each mode means ;

- P: Used at Position control mode
- S: Used at Speed control mode
- T: Used at Torque control mode

	MENU		UNIT	INI		A
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
0	Pd-001	Current State		_	Indicates current operation status.	PST
1	Pd-002	Current Speed	r/min -99999.9	0.0 9999.9	Indicates current speed.	PST
2	Pd-003	Command Speed	r/min -9999.9	0.0 9999.9	Indicates current command speed.	
3	Pd-004	Current Pulse	-	0	Indicates cumulative value of position command	
4	Pd-005	Feedback Pulse	-999999	0	Indicates feedback pulse when controlling position.	PST
5	Pd-006	Pulse Error	- 0	0 99999	Indicates remained position pulse that is to be operated.	Ρ
6	Pd-007	E-Gear N0	- 1	1000 99999	Indicates numerator 0 of electronic gear ratio.	
7	Pd-008	Command Torque	[%] -999.99	0 999.99	Indicates current command torque at torque limit operation.	Т
8	Pd-009	Torque Limit	[%] 0	300 300	Indicates torque limit setting value.	PST
9	Pd-010	Current Load	[%] -99999	0 99999	Indicates current load ratio compared to rated.	PST
10	Pd-011	Average Load	[%] 0	0 99999	Indicates the average load ratio for 5 seconds Compared to rated.	PST
11	Pd-012	Maximum Load	[%] -999999	0 99999	Indicates instantaneous max. load ratio compared to rated.	PST
12	Pd-013	DC Link Voltage	Volt 0.0	0.0 999.9	Indicates DC Link voltage of current main power.	PST
13	Pd-014	CN1connection state I/O SET	_ _	-	Indicates contactsCN1 I/O status.	PST
14	Pd-015	Input EXT SET	_ _	-	Indicates input status that is handled forcibly by external(Handy Loader, PC) (refer to PC-808)	PST
15	Pd-016	I/O State	_ _	-	Indicates I/O status that is perceived last (It is perceived and indicated when A contact:ON, B contact:OFF)	PST
16	Pd-017	Input Logic Set	_ _	-		
17	Pd-018	Input Logic Save	-	-	Menu that is related to communication.	PST
18	Pd-019	Alarm bit	-	-		
19	Pd-020	Software Version	_ 	-	Indicates the Software Version.	PST

1) Operation State Indicating Menu (Refer to chapter 4.3)

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC Communication.

2) Alarm state indicating Menu

MENU			UNIT	INI		. Ann
Comm. Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
Alarm history 01 ~ 20			-	-		
20	PA-101	Alarm History01			Indicates Alarm state that is happened before	PST
~ 39	~ PA-120	~ Alarm History20	_	_		

Alarm code and details

CODE	Menu title	Cause	Checking Items
Nor-oF	Normal svoff	Servo OFF Normal condition	-
Nor-on	Normal svon	Servo ON Normal condition	-
L1.01	L1.01	RS232Comm.error, Control circuit operation error	Replace the drive
AL-01	Emergency Stop	EMG input contact turned OFF	Check external DC24V power supply
AL-02	Power Fail	Main power shut off during Servo ON status	Check the wiring of main power supply
AL-03	Line Fail	Motor and encoder miswriting	Check set values and CN2 wiring, U,V,W wiring.
AL-04	Motor Output	Error of Output (U.V.W) open phase	Check U,V,W wiring and IPM module damage
AL-05	Encoder Pulse	No. of encoder pulse set error	Check set value[PE-204] and CN2 wiring.
AL-06	Following Error	Position pulse following error	Check the [PE-502] position command pulse set value, wiring and Limit contact, gain set value
AL-07	Not Used	Not Used	-
AL-08	Over Current	Over current	Check the output terminal wiring motor • encoder set value, gain set, Replace drive if O.C. continues.
AL-09	Over Load	Over load	Check Load condition, Brake operating condition, wiring, motor • encoder set value.
AL-10	Over Voltage	Over voltage	Check input voltage, wiring If braking resistance, damage of braking resistance, excessive regenerative operation
AL-11	Over Speed	Over speed	Check encoder set value, encoder wiring, gain set
AL-12	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-13	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-14	ABS Data Error	Absolute encoder data transmission error	Check the initial reset [PC-811]
AL-15	ABS Battery Error	Absolute encoder battery error	Check the initial reset [PC-811] and if battery is discharged
AL-16	ABS Multi Error	Absolute encoder multi-rotation data transmission error	Check the initial reset [PC-811]
AL-17	ABS Read Fail	Absolute encoder reading error	Check encoder
AL-18	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-19	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-20	Flash Erase Fail	Deleting error of flash ROM data	Replace drive
AL-21	Flash Write Fail	Writing error of flash ROM data	Replace drive
AL-22	Data Init Error	Error of data initialization	Replace drive
AL-23	EPWR	Hardware error	[PE-203] set error
Err1	Error1	Input of parameters, which cannot be changed, is attempted during Servo ON	Turn OFF the servo and change the set value
Err2	Error2	Input of data which is out of set range	Input values within the set range
Err3	Error3	Change the menu which is locked by [PC-810](Menu Data Lock)	Change the menu [PC-810] with unlock condition

3) System variables setting menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.1)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

MENU			UNIT	INI		Ann
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	Mode
40	*PE-201	Motor ID	-	-	Sets Motor ID (Refer 4.4.1), When setting motor ID: Be	DOT
40	12 201		0	99	set automatically from [PE-210] to [PE-217]	P31
		RS232 Comm. speed	[bps]	0	Sets RS232 communication speed of CN3	
41	*PE-202	Baud Rate	0	1	0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps] 2=38400[bps],3=57600[bps]	PST
40	*PE-203	Encoder Type	-	0	Sets applied encoder type (0:A phase lead, 1:B	DOT
42	1 2 200	Elicodel Type	0	9	phase lead, 6 : Absolute encoder)	FOI
13	*PE-204	Encodor Pulso	[p/r]	3000	Sets the number of encoder pulse	DQT
40	1 2 201		1	99999		1.51
11	PE-205	COW TRO Limit	[%]	300	Sets torque limit value at CCW	DQT
44			0	300		1.51
45	PE-206	CW/ TPO Limit	[%]	300	Sets torque limit value at CW	DQT
40	1 2 200		0	300		гог
16	*PE-207	Sustam ID	-	0	Sets drive ID on communication	DOT
40	1 2 207	System ID	0	99		F01
47 *PE-208	Queters Crews ID	-	0	Sets drive group ID on communication	DOT	
47	12 200	System Group ID	0	99		P31
10	PE-209	Start Manu Na	-	2	Sets the operation status display menu with	DOT
40	1 2 200	Start Meriu NO.	1	20	[Pd-001]~[Pd-020] at power on.	1.51
10	*PE-210	Inertia	gf.cm.s ²	ID	Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible when	DOT
49			0.01	999.99	[PE-201] is "0")	P51
50	*PE-211	T 0	kgf.cm/A	ID	Sets torque constant of motor	DOT
50		ing Con	0.01	999.99	(Modification is possible then [PE-201] is "0")	P51
F 1	*PE-212		mH	ID	Sets phase inductance of motor	DOT
51	^I L ZIZ	Phase Ls	0.001	99.999	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PSI
50	*PE-213		ohm	ID	Sets phase resistance of motor	DOT
52	AL 210	Phase Rs	0.001	99.999	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PSI
50	+DE-214		А	ID	Sets rated current of motor	
53	^I L 214	Rated Is	0.01	999.99	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0" .)	PST
	+DE-215		r/min	ID	Sets max.speed of motor	0.0T
54	^I L 2IJ	Max Speed	0.0	9999.9	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PST
	+DE-216		r/min	ID	Sets rated speed of motor	DOT
55	*FE-210	Rated Speed	0.0	9999.9	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PSI
5.0	+DE 017		-	8	Sets pole number of motor	
56	*PE-217	Pole Number	2	98	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PST
			-	-		
5/	FE-210	Not Used	-	_		
5.6			—	—		
58	FE-219	Not Used	-	-		
	DE- 000		-	-		
59	FC-22U	Not Used	-	-		

* Communcation code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC Communication.

Motor type and ID

Model	ID	Watt	Remark
SAR3A	1	30	
SAR5A	2	50	
SA01A	З	100	
SB01A	11	100	
SB02A	12	200	
SB04A	13	400	
SB03A	14	250	Customized type
HB02A	15	200	Hollow Shaft
HB04A	16	400	Hollow Shaft
SC04A	21	400	
SC06A	22	600	
SC08A	23	800	
SC10A	24	1000	
SC03D	25	300	
SC05D	26	450	
SC06D	27	550	
SC07D	28	650	
SC01M	29		
SC02M	30		
SC03M	31		
SC04M	32		
HC06H	33	600	Only S/T
SC05A	34	450	Only S/S
SC05H	35	500	Only S/S
SC08A	36	750	Only S/S
HB01A	37	100	Hollow Shaft
HC10A	38	1000	Hollow Shaft
HE30A	39	3000	Hollow Shaft
НВ03Н	40	250	Only Semiconductor

Model	ID	Watt	Remark
SE09A	61	900	
SE15A	62	1500	
SE22A	63	2200	
SE30A	64	3000	
SE06D	65	600	
SE11D	66	1100	
SE16D	67	1600	
SE22D	68	2200	
SE03M	69	300	
SE06M	70	600	
SE09M	71	900	
SE12M	72	1200	
SE05G	73	450	
SE09G	74	850	
SE13G	75	1300	
SE17G	76	1700	
HE09A	77	900	Hollow Shaft
HE15A	78	1500	Hollow Shaft
SE11M	79	1050	Customized type
SE07D	80	650	Customized type
SF30A	81	3000	
SF50A	82	5000	
SF22D	85	2200	
SF35D	86	3500	
SF55D	87	5500	
SF75D	88	7500	
SF12M	89	1200	
SF20M	90	2000	
SF30M	91	3000	
SF44M	92	4400	
SF20G	93	1800	
SF30G	94	2900	
SF44G	95	4400	
SF60G	96	6000	
HC05H	99	500	Customized type

4-8

Motor type and ID

Model	ID	Watt	Remark
SE35D	101	3500	Only DS
SE30D	102	3000	Customized type
SF44ML	103	4400	For LG Only
SF75G	104	7500	Customized type
SE35A	105	3500	Customized type
SF55G	106	5500	Customized type
SF60M	107	6000	Customized type
SG22D	111	2200	
SG35D	112	3500	
SG55D	113	5500	
SG75D	114	7500	
SG110D	115	11000	
SG12M	121	1200	
SG20M	122	2000	
SG30M	123	3000	
SG44M	124	4400	
SG60M	125	6000	
SG20G	131	1800	
SG30G	132	2900	
SG44G	133	4400	
SG60G	134	6000	
SG85G	135	8500	
SG110G	136	11000	
SG150G	137	15000	

Model명	ID	Watt	Remark

4) Control Variables Setting Menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.2)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-ON

	ME	ENU	UNIT	INI		Appl
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	Mode
60	PE-301	Inertia Ratio	1.0	2.0 500.0	Sets inertia ratio of load (Refer to chapter 4.4.2)	PST
			1/s	50		
61	PE-302	Position P Gain1	0	500	Sets position control proportional gain 1	Р
			1/s	70		_
62	2 PE-303 Position P Gain2	0	500	Sets position control proportional gain 2	Р	
	DE 004		[%]	0		_
63	PE-304	P Feedforward	0	100	Sets position feed-forward control ratio	Р
64	DE-205		msec	0	Sate the time-constant of position food-forward control filter	D
64	FE-305	PFFFLIIG	0	10000		Г
65	PE-306		msec	0	Sets the time-constant of position command filter	Р
05	1 2 000	F CMD FLI IC	0	10000		1
66	PE-307	Speed P Gain1	rad/s		Sets speed proportional gain 1	PS
00	So i L Son Speed F Gaint		0	5000	(APD-VSR5~04:500, VS05~10:300, VS15~110:200)	10
67	67 PE-308 Speed P Gair	Speed P Gain2	rad/s	50	Set speed proportion gain 2.	PS
			0	5000	APD-VSR5~04:800,VS05~10:400,VS15~110:300)	
68	68 PE-309 Speed TC1	msec		Sets speed integral time constant 1	PS	
		1	10000	(APD-VSR5~04:20, VS05~10:30, VS15~110:50)		
69	PE-310	Speed TC2	msec		Sets speed integral time constant 2	PS
		1	10000	(APD-VSR5~04:13, VS05~10:25, VS15~110:30)		
70	PE-311	Speed IN FT	msec	0.0	Sets speed command filter	S
			0.0	100.0		
71	*PE-312	Speed FB FT	msec	0.5	Sets speed feed-back filter	PS
			0.0	100.0		
72	PE-313	Zero Speed Gain	1/11111	100.0	Sets the speed range of zero speed gain	PS
			0.0	0.0		
73	PE-314	TORQ. CMD FLT	0.0	1000.0	Sets torque command filter	PST
			-	0	Sets avoid resonance driving operation	
74	PE-315	DE-Resonance	0	1	(0: no operation, 1: operation)	PST
			Hz	300		
75	PE-316	Notch Frequency	0	1000	Sets avoid resonance driving frequency	PST
			_	100		
76	PE-317	Notch Bandwidth	0	1000	Sets avoid resonance band width	PST
			-	1.1	Set the time of Oveload characteristic.	
77	PE-318	Overload offset	1.0	3.0	(User is requested not to change it .)	PST
			r/min	100.0	Sets the changed speed at PI-P control ('PCON' input)(P	
/8	FE-319	Speed P Control	0.0	9999.9	control is operated at less than set speed)	PS
			_	1	Automatically switch from speed control to position control at	
79	PE-320	∠ero Speed Lock	0	1	Mode)=1,(0:not used, 1:operation)	PS

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC Communication.

5) Analog I/O variables setting menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.3)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

	ME	INU	UNIT	INI		
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
80	*PE-401	Analog Speed	r/min 0.0	2000.0 max	Sets analog speed command at 10[V] -Max values is max speed of motor(Refer 4.4.3)	ST
81	PE-402	Speed Offset	mV -1000.0	0.0 1000.0	Sets the offset of speed command	S
82	PE-403	SClamp Mode	 0	0 1	Sets zero speed clamp operation	S
83	PE-404	SClamp Volt	mV 0.0	0.0 2000.0	Sets zero speed clamp operating voltage	S
84	*PE-405	Speed Override	0	0 1	Sets speed override operation (0 : Not used, 1 : Override operation)	S
85	*PE-406	Analog Torque	[%] 0	100 300	Sets analog torque command at 10[V]	PST
86	PE-407	Torque Offset	mV -1000.0	0.0 1000.0	Sets the offset of torque command	Т
87	PE-408	TClamp Mode	 0	0	Sets zero torque clamp operation	Т
88	PE-409	TClamp Volt	mV	0.0	Sets zero torque clamp operation voltage	Т
89	PE-410	Monitor Type1	- 0	1	Sets type of analog output1 for monitoring	PST
90	PE-411	Monitor Mode1	 0	0	Sets mode of analog output1 for monitoring (0:mark direction sorting,1:mark absolute value without direction sort)	PST
91	PE-412	Monitor Scale1	- 0.1	1.0	Sets scale of analog output1 for monitoring	PST
92	PE-413	Monitor Offset1	mV -100.0	0.0 100.0	Sets offset of analog output1 for monitoring	PST
93	PE-414	Monitor Type2	 0	3 10	Sets type of analog output2 for monitoring	PST
94	PE-415	Monitor Mode2	 0	0 1	Sets mode of analog output2 for monitoring (0:mark direction sorting, 1:mark absolute value without direction sort)	PST
95	PE-416	Monitor Scale2	- 0.1	1.0 9999.0	Sets scale of analog output2 for momitoring	PST
96	PE-417	Monitor Offset2	mV -100.0	0.0 100.0	Sets offset of analog output2 for monitoring	PST
97	PE-418	Torque Com Dir	0	0	At Torque control operation, Set the motor rotating direction for torque command voltage at torque control operation. (0 : forward direction at + voltage, 1 : forward direction at - voltage)	Т
98	PE-419	Not Used		-		
99	PE-420	Not Used		-		

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC Communication.

6) I/O Contacts Variables Setting Menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.4)

	ME	ENU	UNIT	INI		
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
100	PE-501	Inposition	Pulse	100	Sets the output range of position operation finishing signal	Р
100	12 301	mposition	0	99999	(Refer to chapter 4.4.4)	
101	PE-502	Follow Error	Pulse	90000	Sets the output range of position operation follow error	Р
	1 2 002		0	999999	signal	
102	PE-503	0 Speed RNG	r/min	10.0	Sets the output range of zero speed signal	PST
	. 2		0.0	9999.9		1.01
103	PE-504	Inspeed	r/min	100.0	Sets the output range of speed reaching signal	S
	. 2		0.0	9999.9		
104	PE-505	Brake SPD	r/min	50.0	Sets brake output speed	PST
			0.0	9999.9		1.01
105	PE-506	Brake Time	msec	10	Sets brake output delay time	PST
			0	10000		1.01
			_	Per each	Sets operation reset mode of main power error	
106	PE-507	PowerFail Mode		model	[0 : less than VS041(reset by hand),	PST
			0	1	I : more than VS05(automatic reset)]	
107			—	1	Sets generating brake control operation	
107	PE-508	DB Control	0	1	U-SVOFFat Stop, less than [PE-503](zerospeed)-Free-run 1:SVOFF at stop, generating brake function is always operated	PST
			_	2	Sets position pulse clear operating mode	
109		Dulas Clear Mada		-	0 : Edge operating	D
106	FE-309	I UISE CIEdI MOUE	0	2	1 : Level operation(response instantly)	
					2 : Level operation(filter operating)	
109	PE-510	Pulse Out Rate	—	1	Sets divide ratio of encoder signal output	PST
			1	16	-Divide ratio : 1,2,316	
110	PE-511	Not Used	—	-		
			-	-		
111	PE-512	ESTOP Reset	-	1	Automatically Cancel after ESTOP operation	PST
			0	1	(0:reset by hand, 1 : automatic rest)	
112	PE-513	Not Used	-	-		
			-	-		
113	PE-514	Dir Select Mode	-	0	0: DIR→Switching direction, STOP→stop	S
			0	1	1: DIR→CW operation, STOP→CCW operation	
114	PE-515	Output Logic	-	30	Sets Logic of output contacts.	PST
			0	63	(30=ZSPD output, 26=TGON signal output)	
115	PE-516	PWM off Delay	msec	0	Sets the delayed time(PWM-off) when command SV-off	PST
		······	10	1000		1.01
116	PE-517		-	-		
~	~	Not Used	_	_		
117	PE-518					ļ
118	PE-519	7SPD Gain Bate	[%]	50.0	Set zero speed gain ratio that are to be applied to the speed	S
			1.0	100.0	range that is below the value which were set in PE-313.	-
119	PE-520	Gain Conv Mode 0	-	0	Set Gain1, Gain 2 switching mode. 0: Use Gain1 only.	[

				1: Input contact. When Gain2 is OFF, use Gain1.	
			When Gain 2 is ON, use Gain2.		
			0	2: If speed command[PE-503] is higher than zero	
		0	3	speed, Gain 1 is to be switched to Gain 2.	
				3: If Position pulse error[PE-501] gets bigger than inpos value,	
				Switching Gain1→Gain2.	

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC Communication.

7) Speed operation variables setting menu(Refer to chapter 4.4.5)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

	M	ENU	UNIT	INI		0
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	Appi. Mode
120	*PE-601	Operation Mode	0	5	Sets operation mode (Refer to chapter 4.4.5) 0 : torque control mode 1 : speed control mode 2 : position control mode 3 : speed/position control mode ('MODE' contact=OFF: position mode) 4 : speed/torque control mode ('MODE' contact=OFF: torque mode) 5 : position/torque control mode ('MODE' contact=OFF: torque mode) (Surely set '0' for [PE-320] when using the operation mode 3 & 4)	PST
121	PE-602	Speed Command1	-Max	+Max		ST
122	PE-603	Speed Command2	r/min -Max	200.0 +Max	Be selected as per the status of speed command input contact [SPD1][SPD2][SPD3]	ST
123	PE-604	Speed Command3	r/min -Max	500.0 +Max	[X]: OFF, [O]: ON	ST
124	PE-605	Speed Command4	r/min -Max	1000.0 +Max	[X][X][X] : Analog speed command [O][X][X] : Internal speed command 1 [X][O][X] : Internal speed command 2	S
125	PE-606	Speed Command5	r/min -Max	1500.0 +Max	[O][O][X] : Internal speed command 3 [X][X][O] : Internal speed command 4	S
126	PE-607	Speed Command6	r/min -Max	2000.0 +Max	[O][X][O] : Internal speed command 5 [X][O][O] : Internal speed command 6 [O][O][O] : Internal speed command 7	S
127	PE-608	Speed Command7	r/min -Max	3000.0 +Max		S
128	PE-609	Accel Time	msec 0	0 100000	Sets the accelerating time	S
129	PE-610	Decel Time	msec 0	0 100000	Sets the decelerating time	S
130	*PE-611	S Type Control	0	0	Sets S type control on speed control (0 : Linear Accel/Decel , 1 : S type Accel/Decel)	S
131	PE-612	Test Run Speed0	r/min -Max	100.0 +Max	Sets speed 0 at continuous test operation	PST
132	PE-613	Test Run Speed1	r/min -Max	-500.0 +Max	Sets speed 1 at continuous test operation	PST
133	PE-614	Test Run Speed2	r/min -Max	1000.0 +Max	Sets speed 2 at continuous test operation	PST
134	PE-615	Test Run Speed3	r/min -Max	-2000.0 +Max	Sets speed 3 at continuous test operation	PST
135	PE-616	Test Run Time0	sec 1	5 50000	Sets time 0 at continuous test operation	PST

	MENU		UNIT	INI		
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
136	PE-617	Test Run Time1	Sec	5	Sets time 1 at continuous test operation	PST
			1	50000		
137	PE-618	Test Run Time2	1	50000	Sets time 2 at continuous test operation	PST
100		Test Dup Time?	sec	5	Pata time 2 at continuous test operation	DOT
130	PE-019	Test Run Times	1	50000	Sets time 3 at continuous test operation	POI
139	PE-620	Not Used	_	_		
			-	-		

* Communication mode is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC Communication.

8) Position preration variables setting menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.5)

Menu marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-ON

Come CodeCODENAMEMINMAXDescriptionMpp Mode140+PE-701Pulse Logic 0 0Sets the input pulse logic of position operation (Refer to chapter 4.4.6) P 141+PE-702Electric Gear N0 199999Sets numerator 0 or electronic gear ratio P 142+PE-703Electric Gear N1 11000 99999Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 143+PE-705Electric Gear N1 11000 99999Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 144+PE-705Electric Gear N2 199999 9999Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 144+PE-705Electric Gear N2 199999 99999Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 145+PE-705Electric Gear N3 199999 99999Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 146+PE-705Electric Gear N3 199999 99999Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 147+PE-708Electric Gear N3 1 99999Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148+PE-709Electric Gear N3 1 99999Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149+PE-718E-Gear Mode 01Differ 1 99999Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 151PE-712E-Gear offset<		MENU		UNIT	INI		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
140 $PE-rolPolar Logic05(frefer to chapter 4.4.6)7141+PE-rolElectric Gear N01000,1Seta numerator 0 or electronic gear ratioP142+PE-rolElectric Gear N01000,1Seta denominator 0 or electronic gear ratioP143+PE-rolElectric Gear N11000,1Seta denominator 1 or electronic gear ratioP144+PE-rolElectric Gear N11000,1Seta numerator 1 or electronic gear ratioP144+PE-rolElectric Gear D23000,1Seta numerator 2 or electronic gear ratioP145+PE-rolElectric Gear D23000,1Seta numerator 2 or electronic gear ratioP146+PE-rolElectric Gear D31000,1Seta numerator 3 or electronic gear ratioP147+PE-rolElectric Gear D33000,1Seta numerator 3 or electronic gear ratioP148+PE-rolElectric Gear D3149+PE-rolElectric Gear D3150PE-711E-Gear Mode151PE-712E-Gear offset152+PE-713Pollon Pulse Direction153$	140		Dulas Lania	-	1	Sets the input pulse logic of position operation	P
141 •PE-702 Electric Gear N0	140	*PE-701	Puise Logic	0	5	(Refer to chapter 4.4.6)	1
H H	1/1	*PE-702	Electric Gear NO	-	1000	Sets numerator 0 or electronic gear ratio	Р
142 -PE-703 Electric Gaar DO 1000 Sets denominator 0 or electronic gear ratio P 143 +PE-704 Electric Gaar N1 1000 Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 144 +PE-705 Electric Gear D1 1000 Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 144 +PE-706 Electric Gear D2 1000 Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 146 +PE-707 Electric Gear N2 3000 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 147 +PE-708 Electric Gear N3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 +PE-709 Electric Gear D3 4000 4000 148 +PE-710 Backlash Pulse 0 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 +PE-710 Backlash 0 Olectoronic gear ratio 0-3 selecting 1:0ffset value or merul P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode <td>141</td> <td>AL 702</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>99999</td> <td></td> <td></td>	141	AL 702		1	99999		
11 99999 11 99999 1000 Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 144 *PE-704 Electric Gear N1 2000 Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 145 *PE-706 Electric Gear N2 1 99999 Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 145 *PE-706 Electric Gear N2 1 99999 Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 146 *PE-707 Electric Gear N3 3000 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 147 *PE-708 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 *PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 *PE-710 Backlash 0 10000 (Standard : 4 interpolation pulse) P 150 PE-711 E-Gear offset 0 Oreferencing eueration O selecting 1:Offset value on monu or EGEAR1 contact ON-steresase. EGEAR2 contact P P 152 <t< td=""><td>142</td><td>*PE-703</td><td>Electric Gear D0</td><td>-</td><td>1000</td><td>Sets denominator 0 or electronic gear ratio</td><td>Р</td></t<>	142	*PE-703	Electric Gear D0	-	1000	Sets denominator 0 or electronic gear ratio	Р
143 +PE-704 Electric Gear N1		12,000		1	99999		
1 99999	143	*PE-704	Electric Gear N1	-	1000	Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio	Р
144 •PE-705 Electric Gear D1 1 2000 99999 Sets denominator 1 or electronic gear ratio P 145 •PE-706 Electric Gear N2 1 99999 Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 146 •PE-707 Electric Gear D2 1 99999 Sets denominator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 147 •PE-708 Electric Gear D2 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 •PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 •PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 •PE-710 Baoklash 0 10000 Sets backlash compensation in position operation operation P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode 0 1 O Oelectronic gear ratio O-3 selecting 1.0410 mulse) P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset 0 0 Oirectry setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu of 1 coparating in the direction of command O				1	99999		
1 1	144	*PE-705	Electric Gear D1	-	2000	Sets denominator 1 or electronic gear ratio	Ρ
145 *PE-706 Electric Gear N2 1 99999 Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 146 *PE-707 Electric Gear D2 - 3000 Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 147 *PE-708 Electric Gear N3 - 1000 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 *PE-709 Electric Gear D3 - 4000 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 *PE-709 Electric Gear D3 - 4000 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 *PE-710 Backlash - 4000 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode - 0 Otelectronic gear ratio 0 or offset value on menu or electronic gear ratio P 151 PE-711 E-Gear offset - 0 Otelectronic gear ratio 0 of offset value on menu of EGEAR1 contact ON -Increase, EGEAR2 contact ON -Increase (EGEAR2 contact ON -Increase) -<				 _	1000		
1 1 99999 Sets denominator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 146 +PE-707 Electric Gear D2 1 99999 Sets denominator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 147 +PE-708 Electric Gear N3 1 99999 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 +PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 +PE-710 Backlash 0 10000 Sets backlash compensation in position operation P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode 0 1 orrectly setting numerator 0 of electronic gear ratio P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset -99999 99999 Offectiv setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu or 1 celeAr1 contact ON-increase. EGEAR2 contact ON-decrease P 152 +PE-713 Position Pulse Direction Pulse Direction Pulse Direction Pulse Direction O - - 0 Orrectly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu or 0 : Operating in the direction of command 1 : Operat	145	*PE-706	Electric Gear N2	4	00000	Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio	Р
146 *PE-707 Electric Gear D2 1 99999 Sets denominator 2 or electronic gear ratio P 147 *PE-708 Electric Gear N3 1 99999 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 *PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 *PE-710 Backlash PUIse 0 Sets backlash compensation in position operation P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode 0 10000 Sets backlash compensation in position operation P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset 0 0 Ociectronic gear ratio P 152 *PE-713 Position Pulse Direction Pulse Pulse - - - - 153 PE-714 Not Used - - - - - - - - - - - -				 _	3000		
147*PE-708Electric Gear N3199999 99999Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratioP148*PE-709Electric Gear D3199999Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratioP148*PE-710BacklashPulse0Sets backlash compensation in position operation (Standard : 4 interpolation pulse)P149*PE-710Backlash010000(Standard : 4 interpolation pulse)P150PE-711E-Gear Mode-00:electronic gear ratio 0-3 selecting 1:0ffset value override function to numerator 0 of electronic gear ratioP151PE-712E-Gear offset-0Directly setting numerator 0 of electronic gear ratioP152*PE-713Position Pulse Direction Pulse Dir-0Converts the direction by pulse in position operation o : Operating in the counter direction of command 1 : Operating in the counter direction of command 1 : Operating in the counter direction of command 	146	*PE-707	Electric Gear D2	1	00000	Sets denominator 2 or electronic gear ratio	Р
147 +PE-708 Electric Gear N3 1 99999 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 148 +PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 +PE-709 Backlash 0 10000 Sets backlash compensation in position operation pulse) P 150 PE-711 Backlash - 0 O Sets backlash compensation in position operation pulse) P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode - 0 O:electronic gear ratio O:electronic gear ratio P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset - 0 Directly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu of EGEARI contact ON-increase, EGEAR2 contact ON-i				-	1000		
148 *PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 *PE-710 Backlash 0 10000 Sets backlash compensation in position operation (Standard : 4 interpolation pulse) P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode 0 1 0	147	*PE-708	Electric Gear N3	1	99999	Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio	Р
148 *PE-709 Electric Gear D3 1 99999 Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio P 149 *PE-710 Backlash 0 10000 Sets backlash compensation in position operation (Standard 14 interpolation pulse) P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode 0 Otelectronic gear ratio 0-3 selecting 1:Offset value or menu ratio P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset 0 1 Otelectronic operation of of fleet value on menu ratio P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset 0 Oteroty setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu ratio P 152 *PE-713 Position Pulse Direction Pulse Direction Pulse Direction Pulse Direction 0 Converts the direction of command 1: Operating in the direction of command 1: Operating in the counter direction of command				-	4000		
149 *PE-710 Backlash Pulse 0 Sets backlash compensation in position operation (Standard : 4 interpolation pulse) P 150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode 0 10000 0:electronic gear ratio 0-3 selecting 1:Offset value or verifie function to numerator 0 of electronic gear ratio 0-3 selecting 1:Offset value or ratio P 151 PE-711 E-Gear offset 0 1 0 0:electronic gear ratio 0-3 selecting 1:Offset value or menu of EGEAR1 contact 0 of offset value on menu of EGEAR1 contact 0N-vincrease, EGEAR2 contact P 152 *PE-713 Position Pulse Direction Pulse Direction 0 1 1: Operating in the direction of command 153 PE-714 Not Used - - - 154 PE-715 Not Used - - 155 PE-716 Not Used - - 156 PE-717 Not Used - - 157 PE-718 Not Used - - 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - -	148	*PE-709	Electric Gear D3	1	99999	Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio	Р
149*PE-710Backlash010000(Standard : 4 interpolation pulse)P150PE-711E-Gear Mode $-$ 00 electronic gear ratio 0^{-3} selecting 1:Offset value override function to numerator 0 of electronic gear ratioP151PE-712E-Gear offset $-$ 0Directly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu of EGRA1 contact ONincrease, EGEAR2 contact ONdecreaseP152*PE-713Position Pulse Direction 		149 *PE-710 Backlash	Pulse	0	Sets backlash compensation in position operation		
150 PE-711 E-Gear Mode - 0 0:electronic gear ratio 0~3 selecting 1:Offset value override function to numerator 0 of electronic gear ratio P 151 PE-711 E-Gear offset - 0 Directly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu of EGEAR1 contact ON→increase, EGEAR2 contact P P 151 PE-712 E-Gear offset - 0 Converts the direction by pulse in position operation of command P 152 *PE-713 Position Pulse Direction Pulse Direction - 0 Converts the direction by pulse in position operation of command 0: Operating in the direction of command 153 PE-714 Not Used - - - - 154 PE-716 Not Used - - - 155 PE-716 Not Used - - - 156 PE-717 Not Used - - - 157 PE-718 Not Used - - - 157 PE-718 Not Used - - - 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data. <	149		0	10000	(Standard : 4 interpolation pulse)	Р	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			-	0	0:electronic gear ratio 0~3 selecting 1:Offset value		
151 PE-712 E-Gear offset - 0 Directly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu of EGEAR1 contact ON->increase, EGEAR2 contact, EGEAR2 c	150	PE-711	E-Gear Mode	0	1	override function to numerator 0 of electronic gear ratio	Р
151 PE-712 E-Gear offset -99999 99999 of EGEAR1 contact ON→increase, EGEAR2 contact ON→decrease P 152 *PE-713 Position Pulse Direction Pulse Dir - 0 Converts the direction by pulse in position operation 0 : Operating in the direction of command 1 : Operating in the counter direction of command 1 : Operating in the				-	0	Directly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c } & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$	151	PE-712	E-Gear offset	-99999	99999	of EGEAR1 contact ON→increase, EGEAR2 contact ON→decrease	Р
152*PE-713Pulse Dir010 : Operating in the direction of command 1 : Operating in the direction of command 1 : Operating in the counter direction of command 2156PE-717Not Used157PE-718ABS Multi Turn158PE-719ABS Multi Turn159PE-720ABS Single Turn			Position Pulse Direction	-	0	Converts the direction by pulse in position operation	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	152	*PE-713	Pulse Dir	0	1	1 : Operating in the direction of command 1 : Operating in the counter direction of command	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	153	PE-714	Not Used	-	-		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		12711		-	-		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	154	PE-715	Not Used	-	_		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				-	-		
156 PE-717 Not Used -	155	PE-716	Not Used	-	_		
156 PE-717 Not Used -				-	-		
157 PE-718 Not Used - - 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - -	156	PE-717	Not Used	-	-		
157 PE-718 Not Used - - 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data. 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data. 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data.	157		NI 11	-	-		
158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data. P 158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data. P 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. P 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. P 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. P	157	PE-/18	Not Used	-	-		
158 PE-719 ABS Multi Turn - - Menu display is not possible as this is for Communication only. P 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. P 159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute on the possible as this is for communication only. P				_	_	Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data.	
Image:	158	PE-719	ABS Multi Turn			Menu display is not possible as this is for	Р
159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn - - Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. Menu display is not possible as this is for P communication only.				-	-	Communication only.	
159 PE-720 ABS Single Turn Menu display is not possible as this is for P communication only.				-	-	Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data.	
communication only.	159	PE-720	ABS Single Turn			Menu display is not possible as this is for	Р
				-	-	communication only.	

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC communication.

9) Operation handling menu (Refer to chapter 5)

Menu marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-ON

	ME	NU	UNIT	INI	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description
160	PC-801	Alarm Reset	_ _	— — —	Reset current alarm (Refer to chapter 5)
161	PC-802	Alarm His Clear	_ _	_ _	Clear alarm history
162	PC-803	Manual Test Run	_		Execute test operation by hand [Left] : forward rotating [Right] : reverse rotating [Up] : test operation speed changing ([PE-602]~[PE-608]) [Enter] : End Operating is not related to input status of CN1
			-	-	Continuous operation by speed and time that are set on menu, press
163	PC-804	Auto Test Run	-	-	[Enter] for end Operating is not related to input status of CN1
164	PC-805	Gain Tune Run	1	1	Sets automatic tuning operation of load inertia. 0: no auto tuning operation 1: auto tuning within 1~5 of inertia range 2: auto tuning within 5~10 of inertia range 3: auto tuning within 10~25 of inertia range 4: auto tuning within 25~50 of inertia range 5: auto tuning within 50~100 of inertia range (Procedure) ①sets the range with[Left], [Right] key ②execute forward/reverse operation about 10 times at 1000[r/min] ③Press [Enter] key, then auto tuning result is saved at [PE-301], [PE-307], [PE-309], and set as "0" automatically
165	PC-806	Z POS Search	_ _	_ _	Press [Enter] key, then motor rotate as forward Direction, and search for Z phase of encoder for stop
166	PC-807	IN Logic Set			After setting the input contact number(0~d) with [Left], [Right] key, press [Up]key, then the status of input contact is changed. Segment "Off" : Normal – A contact Segment "On" : Normal – B contact
167	PC-808	EXT Input Set	-	_	After setting the input contact number (0~d) with [Left], [Right] key, press [Up] key, then input contact is "ON" forcibly. Segment "Off" : Switch status of CN1 Segment "On" : Make "On" forcibly. All contacts are OFF at power off
168	*PC-809	Menu data Init		_	Press [Enter] key, then data of menu are changed to initial value automatically But, system menu data of [PE-201]~[PE-220] is not changed (It will be applied when the Power is supplied again.)
169	PC-810	Menu data Lock	-		Press [Enter] key, then Lock/unlock functions of menu data is operated as toggle. If data is changed at menu Lock status, then "Err3" would be displayed

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC communication.

	ME	NU	UNIT	INI	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description
170	PC-811	ABS Encoder set	_ _	_ _	Press [Enter] key at using absolute encoder,then reset absolute encoder for 5 seconds.
			-	-	Compensates current offset of Hall-CT
171	PC-812	Current Offset	_	_	[Left] key : display current offset value of U phase [Right] key : display current offset value of W phase [Up] key : save existing current offset value In case of downloading servo soft, surely turn power ON/OFF 3~5 times, after that press[Up] Key and save current offset value.
172	PC-813		-	-	
~	~	Not Used	_	_	
173	PC-814				
			%	0	Display instantaneous max. load ratio for the rated. [Right] Key : Display forward direction instantaneous max.load ratio.
174	PC-815	Peak Load	-9999	9999	[Left] Key : Display reverse direction instantaneous max.load ratio. [Up] Key : Reset instantaneous max. load ratio
		Following position	Pulse	0	Display the amount of anoder pulse that mater is retated
175	PC-816	pulse펄스 Feedback Pulse	9.9.9.9.9.9	999999	[Up] Key : Reset encoder pulse amount
176	PC-817		-	-	
~	-	Not Used			
179	PC-820		-	-	

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC communication.



Display Input contact logic(0)~(d)

Handling position of Input contact

[Input contact : upper]

(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
SVON	SPD1/ EGEAR1	SPD2/ EGEAR2	SPD3/ MODE	DIR	PCON	CCWLIM	CWLIM	TLIMIT	EMG
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)						
STOP	ALMRST	GAIN2	PCLEAR						

[Output contact : lower]

(ר)	(ㄴ)	(⊏)	(ㄹ)	(□)	(日)
BRAKE	INSPD/INPOS	ZSPD	READY	TLOUT	ALARM

4.3 Display Operation State

4.3.1 Display State[Pd-001] (Application Mode : PST)

- Display current operation state.
 - * nor : normal operation state.
 - * AL-XX : Display pertinent code at alarm
- Remove the source of alarm, and display data of menu on basis of [PE-209] when alarm is canceled by reset key
- At this time, Of handling is conducted between menu, display with no changing

4.3.2. Display Speed (Application Mode : PST, ST)

- Display Current Speed [Pd-002] and current speed command [Pd-003] as [r/min]
- Maximum range is _9999.9 \sim 9999.9

4.3.3 Display Position

- Position command pulse [Pd-004] (Application Mode : P)
 Display Counter value of position command pulse that is inputted after Servo ON.
- Position following pulse [Pd-005] (Application Mode : PST)
 Display counter value
- ③ Position Pulse remainder [Pd-006] (Application Mode : P) Difference between command pulse and following pulse, and it displays pulse counter value for the position where Servo will drive on.
- ④ Electronic gear ratio numerator [Pd-007] (Application Mode : P)
 Where deceleration ratio is being changed due to abration of machine, the Offset settlement [PE-712] can be set to be compensated by electronic gear ratio and the information of offset value is displayed.

4.3.4 Display Torque and Load

- Current command torque [Pd -008] (Application Mode : T)
 Display the inside torque command that is operated from servo control algorithm compared to rated torque at percentage.
- ② Torque Limit [Pd –009] (Application Mode : PST)
 Display maximum torque that servo motor can generate compared to rated torque at percentage.
- ③ Current load ratio [Pd-010] (Application Mode : PST) Display energy (load) that servo motor currently generates compared to rated output at percentage
- ④ Average Load ratio [Pd -011] (Application Mode: PST) Display average energy (load) value for 5 seconds that servo motor generates compared to rated output at percentage.
- (5) Maximum instantaneous Load rated [Pd -012] (Application Mode : PST) Display maximum (peak) load value from the time when it started control up to now after servo ON compared to rated output at percentage.
- 6 Condenser DC Link Voltage [Pd –013] (Application Mode : PST)
 - Display servo drive condenser voltage due to regenerative energy from servo motor.
 - The maximum DC Link voltage is 405V at standard drive(220V)
 - If DC Link voltage exceeded the limit due to that regenerative energy is large or the capacity of regenerative resistance is small, then over Voltage alarm occurs.
 - Proper values are less than 395[V] on regenerative region.

4.3.5 Display I/O State



Display Input contact logic

[Input contact : Upper]

(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
SVON	SPD1/ EGEAR1	SPD2/ EGEAR2	SPD3/ MODE	DIR	PCON	CCWLIM	CWLIM	TLIMIT	EMG
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)						
STOP	ALMRST	GAIN2	PCLEAR						

[Output contact : Lower]

(¬)	(∟)	(⊏)	(≥)	(□)	(日)
BRAKE	INSPD/INPOS	ZSPD	READY	TLOUT	ALARM



① CN1 I/O contact state [Pd-014] (Application Mode : PST)

CN1 Connector is ON (Shout) : Lamp ON

- CN1 Connector is OFF (Open) : Lamp OFF
- 2 External handling Input state [Pd-015] (Application Mode : PST)
 - Display state when handling the contact state by using external device (PC communication and the like), not in case of using CN1 connector.
 - Since the external handling input state con not be stored at servo drive ROM, it can be automatically reset when power is turned OFF.
- ③ I/O contact state [Pd-016] (Application Mode: PST)

Display I/O state by compounding 1 and 2

(When normal-A contact : ON, and normal-B contact : OFF, it is recognized and displayed)

4.3.6 Display Software version (Application Mode : PST)



 Software type is "S" in this Manual.

No.	Drive type			
0	VSR5			
1	VS01			
2	VS02			
3	VS04			
4	VS05			
5	VS10			
6	VS15			
7	VS20			
8	VS35			
9	VS50			
A	VS75			
b	VS110			
С	VS110 Special type(300A)			

4.4 Setting Up Menu

4.4.1 Setting System Variables

① Setting motor constant (Application Mode : PST)

- Setting motor constant by ID.

Input ID number to ID menu [PE-201], then motor constant can be automatically set. ID for each model Motor is as below.

Motor type and ID

Model No.	ID	Watt	Remark
SAR3A	1	30	
SAR5A	2	50	
SA01A	З	100	
SB01A	11	100	
SB02A	12	200	
SB04A	13	400	
SB03A	14	250	Customized type
HB02A	15	200	Hollow Shaft
HB04A	16	400	Hollow Shaft
SC04A	21	400	
SC06A	22	600	
SC08A	23	800	
SC10A	24	1000	
SC03D	25	300	
SC05D	26	450	
SC06D	27	550	
SC07D	28	650	
SC01M	29		
SC02M	30		
SC03M	31		
SC04M	32		
HC06H	33	600	S/T only
SC05A	34	450	S/S only
SC05H	35	500	S/S only
SC08A	36	750	S/S only
HB01A	37	100	Hollow Shaft
HC10A	38	1000	Hollow Shaft
HE30A	39	3000	Hollow Shaft

Model No.	ID	Watt	Remark
SE09A	61	900	
SE15A	62	1500	
SE22A	63	2200	
SE30A	64	3000	
SE06D	65	600	
SE11D	66	1100	
SE16D	67	1600	
SE22D	68	2200	
SE03M	69	300	
SE06M	70	600	
SE09M	71	900	
SE12M	72	1200	
SE05G	73	450	
SE09G	74	850	
SE13G	75	1300	
SE17G	76	1700	
HE09A	77	900	Hollow Shaft
HE15A	78	1500	Hollow Shaft
SE11M	79	1050	Customized type
SE07D	80	650	Customized type
SF30A	81	3000	
SF50A	82	5000	
SF22D	85	2200	
SF35D	86	3500	
SF55D	87	5500	
SF75D	88	7500	

4-22 -

Model No.	ID	Watt	Remark
SF12M	89	1200	
SF20M	90	2000	
SF30M	91	3000	
SF44M	92	4400	
SF20G	93	1800	
SF30G	94	2900	
SF44G	95	4400	
SF60G	96	6000	
HC05H	99	500	Customized type
SE35D	101	3500	Only DS
SE30D	102	3000	Customized type
SF44ML	103	4400	For LG Only
SF75G	104	7500	Customized type
SE35A	105	3500	Customized type
SF55G	106	5500	Customized type
SF60M	107	6000	Customized type

Motor type and ID

Model No.	ID	Watt	Remark
SG22D	111	2200	
SG35D	112	3500	
SG55D	113	5500	
SG75D	114	7500	
SG110D	115	11000	
SG12M	121	1200	
SG20M	122	2000	
SG30M	123	3000	
SG44M	124	4400	
SG60M	125	6000	
SG20G	131	1800	
SG30G	132	2900	
SG44G	133	4400	
SG60G	134	6000	
SG85G	135	8500	
SG110G	136	11000	
SG150G	137	15000	

- Setting each motor constant

For setting motor constant individually, individually, input "0" to motor ID menu [PE-201]

Motor constant is as below

	MEN	IU	UNIT INI			
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Explanation	
40	*PE-201	Motor ID	_	-	Sets motor ID	
10	1 2 201		0	99	: set automatically from [PE-210]to[PE-217]	
19	*PE-210	Inortia	gf.cm.s ²	ID	Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible	
40		mentia	0.01	999.99	when [PE-201] is "0")	
50	+DE-211	Tra Con	kgf.cm/A	ID	Sets torque constant of motor.(Modification is	
50	^1 L 211		0.01	999.99	possible when [PE-201] is "0")	
E 1	+DE_010	Dhasa La	mН	ID	Sets phase inductance of motor.(Modification	
51	^FL ZIZ	Phase Ls	0.001	99.999	Is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	
50		Rhana Ra	ohm	ID	Sets phase resistance of motor. (Modification	
52	AL 210	rilase ns	0.001	99.999	is possible when[PE-201] is "0")	
50	+DE-014	Datad	А	ID	Sets rated current of motor. (Modification is	
55	*FE-214	Raled IS	0.01	999.99	possible when [PE-201] is "0")	
ΕA	+DE-015	May Speed	r/min	ID	Sets Max. speed of motor. (Modification is	
54	*75-213	Max Speed	0.0	9999.9	possible when [PE-201] is "0")	
55	55 *PE-216 Rated Speed		r/min	ID	Sets rated speed of motor. (Modification is	
55			0.0	9999.9	possible when [PE-201] is "0")	
FC	+DE_017	Dolo Number	—	8	Sets pole number of motor. (Modification is	
56 *PE-217		Pole Number	2	98	possible when [PE-201] is "0")	

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC communication.



② Setting encoder

- Encoder type [PE-203] (Application Mode : PST)

No.	Transmission	Signal method	Signal type	Remark
0	Parallel	A Phase lead at CCW	A,B,Z,U,V,W	Standard
1	Parallel	B Phase lead at CCW	A,B,Z,U,V,W	
6	Serial	Absolute value 11/13 bit	A,B,Z,RX	

 Encoder pulse [*PE-204]
 When encoder signal method uses A,B Signal, set number of pulse per single turn for signal.

In this case, the pulse number of A phase & B phase is same.

③ Setting torque limit (Application Mode: PST)

Can set max. torque limit at CCW[PE-205] and CW[PE-206] respectively It is displayed at percentage, compared to rated torque and the standard is 300[%]

④ Setting System ID (Application Mode: PST)

When communicating with servo using Bus communication, gives $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ID}}$ to servo.

- At this time Option is needed for communication
- System ID [*PE-207] Give inherent ID to servo, and communicate with servo respectively.
- System group ID[*PE-208]
 - In case of communication with several servos as a group, sets group ID
- Setting communication speed [*PE-202]
 - Can use it by selecting the Baud Rate between 9600/19200[bps] that are the communication speed of RS232.
- Setting state display at start [PE-209] (Application Mode : PST)
 Can set applicable menu at servo ON.
 Set value is sorted from [Pd-001]to[Pd-020]

4.4.2 Setting Control Variables

① Setting Inertia Ratio[PE-301] (Application Mode: PST)

The inertia ratio is set by calculating the load inertia as per the machinery system and calculating rotor inertia ratio as per the motor specification table.

Setting the inertia ratio for load is a very important control variable for the Servo operation. So, The accurate setting of inertia ratio would be required for the best operation of servo.

	Inertia	Ratio	Gain setting range			
Motor Flange	Section	[Inertia]	[Position Pos P Gain]	[Speed Proportional Gain]	[Speed Integral Gain]	
	Low inertia	1~5	40 ~ 90	400 ~ 1000	10 ~ 40	
40 ~ 80	Medium inertia	5~20	20 ~ 70	200 ~ 500	20 ~ 60	
00	High inertia	20~50	10 ~ 40	100 ~ 300	50 ~ 100	
	Low inertia	1~3	40 ~ 80	300 ~ 600	10 ~ 50	
100 ~ 130	Medium inertia	3~10	20 ~ 60	100 ~ 400	20 ~ 80	
100	High inertia	10 ~ 20	10 ~ 40	50 ~ 200	50 ~ 150	
	Low inertia	1~3	30 ~ 70	150 ~ 400	20 ~ 60	
180 ~ 220	Medium inertia	3~ 5	15 ~ 50	80 ~ 300	30 ~ 100	
220	High inertia	5~10	5~30	50 ~ 200	50 ~ 150	

Followings and the recommended values of control gain that are adequate to the load inertia ratio

* If the calculation of inertia ratio is difficult, then Auto tuning the inertia ratio could be possible at trial operation. Refer to chapter "5.3.1 Gain Tuning"



② Position control gain (Application Mode : P)

- Position command : Count the position command pulse from external. And convert it to position command value, and it pass through 1st order filter.
- Current position : Count the pulse signal from encoder, and convert it to current position by using electrical gear ratio setting.
- Position proportional gain [PE-302][PE-303] : multiply position proportional gain by difference between position command and current position and convert it to position command.
 - * Recommend setting value = speed proportional gain[PE-307] / 10
- Feed forward Gain[PE-304] : Find the slope of position command by differentiation, and shortening the position decision time by adding the speed command to it. If this value is too large, overshoot may be occurred on position control or position control may be unstable, therefore set proper value by increasing from small value watching initial operation state.
- Feed forward filter [PE-305] : If position command is changed suddenly, control is unstable. In that case, remove vibration by setting filter value



③ speed control gain (Application Mode : PST, PS, S)

- Speed command : Use analog speed signal which is inputted from external passed through analog speed command filter [PE-311] as speed command or use digital speed command by [r/min] unit which is set on internal menu
- Current speed : Operate speed by counting encoder signal, and filtering it for current speed. At this time, use an algorithm that follows speed by using current torque & inertia in order to compensate the speed operation error at low speed
- Speed integral gain [PE-309] : Find the integral value of speed error that is the difference between command & current speed and convert it to torque command by multiplying it by integral. If we reduced integral gain, speed following characteristic can be improved as excessive response characteristic is improved. But, if it is too small, overshoot would be occurred. And if it is too large, the excessive response characteristic would be bad, then it is operated by the proportional control characteristic.
 - * Recommend setting value = 10000 / speed proportional gain [PE-307]





 Speed proportional gain[PE-307] : convert to torque command by multiplying speed error by proportional gain

Large value could lead good speed response, but too large value could lead vibration. On the other hand small value could lead bad speed response

Speed	
Speed	
comman	d Large Small

Time

- Speed feedback filter [PE-312] : If the motor is vibrated by the vibration of operating system and vibration occurred by the gain at applying the load that has too large inertia, the vibration can be controlled by applying filter to speed feedback. But, at this time, if you put too big gain value, the speed response would be dropped and the control function is also downed.
- Zero speed gain ratio[PE-313] : If user use the speed feedback filter and control the vibration, the system could often be unstable. At this time, Set the speed range for applying zero speed gain and adjust the gain within that speed range. Then, the vibration can be controlled.
- Zero speed gain ratio[PE-519] : Set the zero speed gain ratio that is to be applied to the speed range which are below the speed range that are set in [PE-313].

- ④ Setting torque command filter [PE-314] (Application Mode : PST)
 By setting the digital filter for analog torque command voltage, the stability of command pulse con be improved. At this time, excessively large value could lead to bad response. So, set the proper value according to the system.
- (5) Setting De-resonance operation (Application Mode : PST)



- When vibration occurs due to mechanical resonance from specific frequency, the vibration caused by resonant can be controlled by limiting torque output for this frequency range.
- De-resonance operation [PE-315] : It is not operated at "0". But, operated at "1".
- 6 P control operating setting [PE-319] (Application Mode : PST)
 - When switching P control by using P control contact ('PCON'), P control could be operated under setting speed.
 - After PI control operation by using this function, apply the stop function of P control operation. And it can improve position operating characteristics.
- ⑦ Zero speed torque improvement [PE-320] (Application Mode : PST)
 - Set whether or not to operate by applying stop torque improvement algorithm at servo OFF
 - "0" : Not used.
 - "1": Operated.
 - STOP operation is "STOP" contact "ON" or speed command from analog is "0"



4.4.3 Setting Analog I/O Variables

- ① Setting Analog speed command (Application Mode : ST, S)
 - Analog speed command [PE-401] : Set the speed command value by [r/min] unit at 10 [V]. At this time, maximum set value is maximum speed of motor.
 - Speed command offset [PE-402]: There could be some voltage remained even at "0" torque command on analog signal interface circuit. At his time, set offset with the voltage value and compensate it. Unit is [mV].
 - Setting Speed command clamp



 Speed override operation [PE-405] : Operate speed command operation by overriding the analog speed command to digital speed command.

"0" : Not operated.

"1": Override operation

- 2 Setting analog torque command (Application Mode : PST, T)
 - Analog torque command [PE-406] : Set the torque command value at percentage to rated at 10[V]. At this time, setting value is within torque limit range in [PE-205] [PE-206]
 - Torque command offset [PE-407]: There could be some voltage remained even at "0" torque command due to some problems on analog circuit. At this time, set offset with the voltage value and compensate it. Unit is [mV].



③ Setting analog output

Two of output form can be used for analog output. And it is outputted by the data value in period of $400[\mu sec]$ respectively.

		2/2	-
-orm	Data content	Form	Data content
0	Command speed	4	Command pulse frequency
1	Current speed	5	Error pulse
2	Command torque		
3	Current torque		

- Analog output form [PE-410], [PE-414]

- Analog output mode [PE-411], [PE-415]

Mode	Output method			
0	Output as $-5 \sim +5[V]$			
1	Output as 0 ~ +5[V]			

- Analog output magnification [PE-412], [PE-416]

If the output value is too much large or small, then magnify or retrench output properly. Standard magnification of each output data is as below

Data item	Magnification		
Speed	Max. speed of motor [PE-215]		
Torque	Max. torque of motor [300%]		
Command pulse	500[Kpps]		
frequency			
Error pulse	Position error excessive output [PE-502]		

- Analog output offset [PE-413], [PE-417]

There could be some voltage generated at "0" value output due to problems of Analog circuit. At this time, set offset with the voltage value and compensate it. Unit is [mV]



4.4.4 Setting I/O contact Variables

- ① Setting position operation variables (Application Mode: P)
 - Position decision complete output range [PE-501] : If error pulse value which is the difference between command position pulse and following position pulse is within setting range, position decision complete signal is come out



If setting value is excessively high, position decision complete signal could be occurred during operation according to position command pulse. Therefore set the value properly

- Position operation following error range [PE-502]



If the error pulse is larger than following error range set value, Position following error alarm would be occurred.



② Setting speed operation variables (Application Mode : PST, S)

- Zero speed output range [PE-503] : If current speed is less than set speed, zero speed signal is come out.
- Speed reach complete output range [PE-504] : Speed reach complete signal is come out.
- ③ Setting brake signal output variables (Application Mode: PST)



- Brake signal output operating speed [PE-505], Brake signal output delay time [PE-506]; The Servo motor brake that is installed inside is used when a servo drive controls a vertical axis. In other words, a servo motor with brake prevents the movable part from shifting due to the force of gravity when system power goes OFF. When alarm is occurred during operation or when decelerated by SVOFF, the brake signal "OFF" is to be occurred by the signal that satisfies the operation first out of 'brake signal output operating speed [PE-505]' or 'brake signal output delay time [PE-506] parameter.

Then it prevents the vertical axis from dropping (shifting).

④ Generating brake operation [PE-508] (Application Mode: PST)

: Set the generating brake operation from VSR5 to VS04 drive.

- "0" : Free Run on less than zero speed range at SVOFF
- "1" : Always generating brake operation at SVOFF
- (5) Position pulse clear operation [PE-509] (Application Mode : P)

: Set the operation method of position pulsed clear at position operating mode.

Setting	Operation method					
	Can only be operated at the edge where the contact					
0	off->on.					
	(Not operated on the off or on status.)					
1	Contact On : Operated as Level (Instant response)					
0	Contact is On and maintained for more than 0.8[msec]:					
2	Operated as Level					

- 6 Encoder pulse division output [PE-510] (Application Mode : PST)
 - : When encoder signal comes out from servo, divided output pulse by set division ratio and output.
 - Division ratio is set by the integral numbers ("1~16")
 - EX) In case of the Encoder 3,000[P/R]
 - Encoder pulse output at setting the division ratio "1": 3,000[P/R] ×1=3,000[P/R]
 - Encoder pulse output at setting the division ratio "2": 3,000[P/R] ×1/2=1,500[P/R] ···
 - 1 ESTOP automatic reset [PE-512] (Application Mode : PST)

: When returning to the contacts after ESTOP operation, proceed the alarm cancel operation automatically and return to the normal operation ready state.

- "0" : alarm reset by hand.
- "1": automatic alarm reset.
- (8) Operating direction setting mode [PE-514] (Application Mode : S)

: Set the operating method of changing switch for the operating direction.

	Operating method								
Set	Set Forward(CCW)		Revers	e(CW)	Stop				
	DIR	STOP	DIR	STOP	DIR	STOP			
0	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	No	ON			
Ū	011				concern.				
1		ON	ON		ON	ON			
					OFF	OFF			

Output contact Logic setting[PE-515] (Applicable mode : PST) : Can change the output condition of Current output contact to Normal-A or Normal-B.
 Setting range : 0~63, Initial value 30

(Example)
----------	---

	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	2 ⁰	= 8	Setting value	;
	ALARM	TLOUT	RDY	ZSPD	INSPD	BRA	ΚE		
Init.value	0	1	1	1	1	0	=	30	
(Current output									
condition)									
If change	0	1	1	0	1	0	=	26	
ZSPD->TGON (RU	JN output)							

10 PWM off delayed time setting [PE-516] (Applicable mode : PST) : Set the delayed time that is the real PWM-off when SV-off command is given. That means, when operating the motor with the output contact "BRAKE" signal, there is some time delayed to operate the motor brake("BREAK" signal : off). In order to prevent the motor from dropping in the vertical axis during this delayed time, the real PWM-off(delayed time) needs to be set.

Setting range : 0~1000[msec], Initial value 0

① Zero speed gain ratio[PE-519] : Set the zero speed gain ratio that is to be applied to the speed range which are below the speed range that are set in [PE-313].

Setting	Operation method					
0	Only Gain 1 can be used.					
1	Input contact When Gain 2 is off: Gain 1 is to be used,					
	When Gain 2 is on : Gain 2 is to be used.					
2	Gain 2 is to be used when speed command [PE-503] is higher than					
2	"zero speed" at speed controller.(Use 50% of Hysteresis)					
	Gain 2 is to be used when pulse error[PE-501] is higher than					
3	"inposition value at position controller.					
	(Use 50% of Hysteresis)					

12 Gain 1, Gain 2	Switching Mode[PE-520]	
-------------------	------------------------	--

If the value of Gain 2[PE-303] is smaller than the value of Gain 1 [PE-302][PE-307][PE-309], it will be applied as Gain 1.

4.4.5 Setting Speed operation Variables

- ① Setting operation mode [PE-601] (Application Mode : PST)
 - : set the servo operation mode.

Operation mode	Operation method				
0	Torque control operation				
1	Speed control operation				
2	Position control operation				
$O(N_{1}+1)$	MODE contact ON : Speed control operation				
S (NOLET)	MODE contact OFF : Position control operation				
4(Noto1)	MODE contact ON : Speed control operation				
4(110101)	MODE contact OFF : Torque control operation				
5	MODE contact ON : Position control operation				
3	MODE contact OFF : Torque control operation				

Note1) When using the operation mode 2 or 4, Surely set the Zero speed torque improvement [PE-320] to "0".

- ② Speed command [PE-602]~[PE-608] (Application Mode : ST, S)
 - : Set the operation speed with [r/min] unit.

Accordina	to	speed	command	input	contact.	speed	is	selected.
, loooraning		opoou	oonnana	in ip air	oomaoi,	opood		001001001

SPD1	SPD2	SPD3/MODE	Speed selection
Х	Х	Х	Analog speed command
0	Х	Х	Digital speed command 1
Х	0	Х	Digital speed command 2
0	0	Х	Digital speed command 3
Х	Х	0	Digital speed command 4
0	Х	0	Digital speed command 5
Х	0	0	Digital speed command 6
0	0	0	Digital speed command 7

(Note1) O : "ON", X : "OFF"

(Note2) In case of operating mode is "3,4,5", 'SPD3' is used as 'MODE' therefore. Digital speed command can be used within 1~3.

- ③ Acceleration/deceleration time (Application Mode: S)
 - Acceleration time [PE-609] : set the time taken for accelerating from the stopped to rated speed of motor as [msec] unit.
 - Deceleration time [PE-610] : set the time taken for stopping during operation at rated speed of motor as [msec] unit.
 - ④ S-shape operation [PE-611] (Application Mode : S) : In order to have a smooth acceleration/ deceleration, set the acceleration/deceleration as S-shape.
 "0": Linear acceleration/deceleration operation
 "1": S-shape acceleration/deceleration operation
 - (5) Manual test operation [PC-803] (Application Mode : PST) : Change the speed of manual test operation by pressing [Up] Key to the order of [PE-602] ~ [PE-608], then press [Right] Key for forward rotation, or press [Left] Key for reverse rotation. At this time, the state of input contact by CN1 is ignored.
 - ⑥ Continuous test operation [PC-804] (Application Mode : PST) : Test operation is operated repeatedly from Step1 to Step4. Set operation speed([PE-612] ~ [PE-615]) and operation time ([PE-616] ~ [PE-619]) at each Step.



4.4.6 Setting Position Operation Variables

 Input pulse logic [PE-701] (Application Mode : P) : set the form of position command input pulse and rotating method for each logic.

PF		N-I	N-logic P-logic			
+PR		Forward rotation	Reverse rotation		Forward rotation	Reverse rotation
A phase	"0"			"3"		
+B phase						
CCW or CW Pulse	"1"	╞╸ ┝	╶┙╴╸	"4"		
Pulse + direction	"2"	₽_₽ _	₹]₹]	"5"		

- ② Electronic gear ratio[*PE-702]~ [*PE-709] (Application Mode : P) : Set the relation between 'position command input pulse' and 'encoder pulse' that is used at position control of motor as numerator/denominator. And it prevents error from occurring at position operation.
 - Electronic gear ratio = transferred distance per input pulse × number of pulse per motor rotation/ transferred distance per motor rotation
 - Example) When deceleration ratio is 1/2 on 1[µm] unit per 1 pulse, ball screw lead is 10[mm], and encoder pulse is 3000pulse,
 - 1) Transferred distance per input pulse = $1 \times 10^{-3} = 0.001 [mm]$
 - 2) Number of pulse per a motor rotation = encoder pulse number×4=3000×4= 12000
 - 3) transferred distance per a motor rotation = $10 \times 1/2=5$ [mm]
 - \therefore 4) electronic gear ratio = $12000 \times 10^{-3}/5 = 12/5$

Therefore, the numerator of electrical gear ratio is "12", denominator is "5".

Note1) In A, B phase encoder signal method, the signal is multiplied by 4 times and controlled. Therefore 3000 pulse encoder is 12000 pulses per a rotation.

Note2) At this time motor speed ([r/min]) is

Motor speed = $60 \times$ electronic gear ratio \times input pulse frequency / No.of pulse per a motor rotation

- ③ Backlash compensation [PE-710] (Application Mode : P) : Set the backlash amount that is converted to number of pulse when the location is deviated by backlash occurred at position operation.
- ④ Electronic gear ratio offset adjustment (Application Mode : P) : If the operation distance per 1 rotation is changed due to mechanical friction at 'position pulse command operation', adjust the changed distance caused by friction with offset and use it.
 - Electronic gear ratio setting mode [PE-711]
 - "0": use electronic gear ratio 0~3
 - "1": use electrical gear ratio 0. And override the offset setting value to numerator of electronic gear ratio.
- Setting numerator offset of electronic gear ratio.

In above example, input the "12000" for numerator and "5000" for denominator. And on [PE-712] menu, turn "ON" the 'EGEAR1' contact, then numerator is increased by 1, on the other hand, turn "ON" the 'EGEAR2' contact, and then numerator is decreased by 1. Therefore if offset value is "2", electronic gear ratio is applied from 12000/5000 to "12002/5000". Or, if offset value is "-2", electronic gear ratio is applied from "12000/5000" to "11998/5000".

- Switching position pulse direction[*PE-713] : Switch the operating direction of command pulse.
 - "0" : Operated with command pulse direction.
 - "1": Operated with reverse direction of command pulse.



Chapter 5

Handling and Operating

5.1 Check Point before Operation	5-2
5.2 Handling	
5.2.1 Alarm Reset	5-3
5.2.2 Alarm History Clear	5-3
5.2.3 Menu Initialization	5-3
5.2.4 Prohibiting Menu handing	.5-3
5.2.5 Absolute Encoder Reset	.5-3
5.2.6 Setting Input contact Logic	5-4
5.2.7 Compulsory Handing Input Contact	5-5
5.3 Adjustment	
5.3.1 Gain Tuning	5-6
5.3.2 Current Offset Tuning	5-6
5.4 Test Operation	
5.4.1 Manual Test Operation	5-7
5.4.2 Continuous Test Operation	5-7
5.4.3 Operation at Z position	5-7
5.5 Example of connecting to Upper controller	5-8

5.1 Check Point before Operation

Improper handling of the drive may lead to unexpected accident or damage. The following are important points in operating the drive

5.1.1 Check Wiring

- (1) Check if the input power is right voltage (AC200[V])
- (2) Check if the connection (U,V,W GND) of drive and motor is O.K
- (3) Check if control signal is correctly connected to 24[V]
- (4) Check of the regenerative resistor is a correct model for the capacity and connection is O.K
- (5) Check if wiring cable is not bent severely or it is under pressure
- (6) Check if the GND and shield is O.K

5.1.2 Check wiring of operating signal (CN1)

Make sure that the wiring and contact state of operating signal is as below.

Pi N(in D.	Pin name	Contact state	Pin No.	Pin name	Contact state
1	8	EMG	ON	19	CWLIM	ON
4	7	SVON	OFF	20	CCWLIM	ON
4	8	STOP	OFF	13	PCON	OFF

Note) Signal name con be different by operation mode.

5.1.3 Check operating Environment

Check if there is no metal powder or moisture.

5.1.4 Check State of Machine

- (1) Check if there is no problem on coupling of motor
- (2) Check of there is no slackness or breakaway at joint bolt.
- (3) Check of there is no obstacle on operation region.

5.1.5 Check menu variables

- (1) Check if setting motor ID[PE-201] is OK
- (2) Check if setting encoder [PE-204] is OK
- (3) Check if control gain is set to proper value

₽<mark>≎</mark>8¥

5.2 Handling

5.2.1 Alarm Reset

- Alarm Reset : If 'ALMRST' of CN1 (Operating signal) is turned "ON", alarm is reset and it is steady state.
- Operation Menu Reset : Press [Enter] on Alarm Reset [PC-801], then "CLEAr" would be displayed, and alarm would be reset, and then it is steady state.

* If alarm is sustained after alarm reset, check the alarm cause and operate servo after removing that cause

5.2.2 Alarm History Clear

Press [Enter] on the alarm history clear menu [PC-802], than "CLEAr" would be displayed, and alarm history is cleared.

(Note) Alarm history information is saved from the alarm occurred the very recently upto total 20 of alarm history [PA-101]~[PA-120] is regular sequence

5.2.3 Menu Initialization

When pressing [Up]key right after [Enter]key from the menu[PC-809], all the data of variables are to be changed to the initial value of Ex-factory status except from the variables [PE-201]~[PE-220] that are related to the system.

(Note) Surely Power OFF before the data is changed to the initial value.

5.2.4 Prohibiting Menu handling

Press [Enter] on the [PC-810] menu, then "Lock" is displayed and "Err3" is displayed at handling menu data and then operation is prohibited. For canceling this, go back to the [PC-810] menu, and press [Enter]again, then "unLock" is displayed and Lock setting is cancelled.

5.2.5 Absolute Encoder Reset

Press [Enter] on the [PC-811] menu, then "reset" is displayed for 5 seconds, and multi turn data and other error information of absolute encoder is cleared. (Note) It is available only if wiring of absolute encoder is O.K

5.2.6 Setting Input Contact logic

Press [Enter] on [PC-807] menu, then



Display Input contact ON/OFF

Handing position of input contact

NO	(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Name of contact	SVON	SPD1/ EGEAR1	SPD2/ EGEAR2	SPD3/ MODE	DIR	PCON	CCW LIM	CWLIM	TLIMIT	EMG

NO	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Name of contact	STOP	ALMRST	GAIN2	PCLEAR

is displayed.

No. is selected by handling [Left] and [Right] key.

Press [Up] key, and Lamp on the location of No. is to be turned ON/OFF.

- $\cdot\,$ ON : CN1 Control signal is operated by Normal B contact
- $\cdot\,$ OFF : CN2 Control signal is operated by Normal A contact

Note) Even if the power on /off is repeated, the status of all the input contacts that is set are to be remained same.

5.2.7 Compulsory Handing Input Contact

Press [Enter] on [PC-808] menu, then



Display Input contact ON/OFF

Handling position of input contact

No	(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Name of contact	SVON	SPD1/ EGEAR1	SPD2/ EGEAR2	SPD3/ MODE	DIR	PCON	CCW LIM	CWLIM	TLIMIT	EMG

No	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Name of contact	STOP	ALMRST	GAIN2	PCLEAR

is displayed.

NO. is selected by handling [Left] and [Right] key.

Press [UP] key, and Lamp on the location of No. is to be turned ON/OFF.

· ON : ON state of the contact.

· OFF : OFF state of the contact.

Note) When the power is on/off, the status of all the contacts that are set is to be returned to the initial status(No.6,7 & 9 : on, Others : off) automatically.

CN1 operating signal	Input contact Compulsory signal	Operating				
OFF	OFF	OFF				
ON	OFF	ON				
OFF	ON	ON				
ON	ON	ON				

* CN1 Operating signal and Compulsory handling of input contact is operated by OR logic

5.3 Adjustment

5.3.1 Gain Tuning

Press [Enter] on the menu[PC-805], and followings are displayed then Automatic gain tuning operation can be conducted.



- ① Inertia ratio range is automatically changed from 1 to 50.
- (2) When pressing [Up] key, the Auto gain tuning operation is started with the operation speed 100[r/min].
- ③ When keep pressing [Up] key, the operation speed is increased 100->300
 ->500[r/min]. Increased by 200[r/min]. Tuning time is quicker as per the speed.
- When pressing [Right] key, the operating distance is increased. but, when pressing [Left] key, the operating distance is decreased.
- (5) If the tuning value is fixed and not changed, the tuning is completed.
- (6) If the inertia that was tuned reached "50", customers are requested to ask our technical dept. and set it by manual.
- Press [Enter] key and the gain that was tuned are saved at [PE-301].[PE-307],[PE-309] automatically and returned to the menu.

Or Keep pressing [Enter]key on the menu[PC-805] and doing operation/stop or forward/reverse operation by contacts. Then the inertia ratio can continuously adjusted during the operation.

5.3.2 Current Offset Tuning

- Compensate offset of current sensor in servo drive. Wrong compensation lead to unstable control of servo.
- This offset value is already adjusted at ex-factory. If possible, do not adjust it.
- If downloads done for Software Upgrade or change, surely set the offset.
- Offset adjustment.
- ① Turn "ON" the servo.
- ② Turn "On" servo and operate 'operation/stop' or 'forward rotation/reverse rotation' for approximately 10 seconds at low speed.
- 3 Turn "OFF" the servo, and turn "ON' servo again.
- ④ press [Enter] on the [PC-812] menu, then offset value is displayed.
- (5) Press [Up]key for saving offset value
- 6 Repeat 2~5(about 5 times)
- ⑦ Every time when you press the [Left]key, the offset value of U phase current is displayed by the saved value and tuning value alternately, and everytime when you press the [Right]key, the offset value of W phase current is displayed by the saved value and tuning value alternately.
- (8) Press [Enter], then go back to the menu screen

5.4 Test Operation

5.4.1 Manual Test Operation

- 1 Press [Enter] on the [PC-803] menu
- ② All alarm is cancelled, test operation speed is displayed, and servo is on the state of operation. At this time if alarm is not cancelled, check the wiring of servo or the other causes of alarm occurred, and retry.
- ③ Press [Up] key, then test operation speed is changed.
 Test operation speed is displayed at [PE-602]~[PE-608] in regular sequence.
- ④ Press [Left] key, then current speed would be displayed, and motor is rotated reversal.
- ⑤ Press [Enter] key, then test operation is completed, and back to the menu screen.
- (6) Press [Enter] Key, then test operation is completed, and go back to the menu screen.

5.4.2 Continuous Test operation

- 1 Press [Enter] on the [PC-804] menu.
- ② All alarm is cancelled, test operation speed is displayed, and servo is on state of operation. At this time if alarm is not cancelled, check the wiring of servo or the other causes of alarm occurred. And retry.
- ③ When operation step is continuously operated by repeating 4 steps (0~3), the operation speed and time is set by following menu.

Step	Speed	Time
0	[PE-612]	[PE-616]
1	[PE-613]	[PE-617]
2	[PE-614]	[PE-618]
3	[PE-615]	[PE-619]

5.4.3 Operation at Z position

- ① Press [Enter] on the [PC-806]
- 2 All alarm is cancelled, and motor is rotated to Z phase position
- ③ Press [Enter], then go back to menu.
 - * This function is convenient to assemble it with a certain standard for finding Z phase position at assembling machinery.

5.5 Example of connecting to upper controller.

①The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the Unit G3F-POPA

(Position Control for 2 axes) of GLODFA PLC GM3 Series (Made by LG Industrial systems) Servo drive(position) APD-VS의 CN1 I/O power ┥┝ G3F-POPA(for 2 axes) → GND24 **-о** +24V 50 +24V IN 24VCOM 49 PULCON 1.5K FΡ 10 2 RP 12 11 PR-10 24VGND ΖL 25 4 ΖO Encoder Z Phase 5 ZCOM 15 /ZO Output +24V IN INCOM 21 47 SVON Lower Limit 15 PCLEAR L/S 18 17 ALMRST Upper Limit 18 L/S EMG 19 Emergency Stop 19 CWLIM 0 Point 22 20 CCWLIM 38 ALM+ < 39 ALM < RDY-40 41 RD) < Note) Emergency stop signal No.19 should (Case of CN1) Be used in only one case of X-axis or Y-axis F.G

5-8



2 The following diagram shows an example of connecting to Unit G4F-PP1~3L

(Position Control for 1~3 axes) of GLOFA PLC GM4 Series(Made by LG Industrial Systems)

③ The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the Unit G4F-PP1~30

(Position Control for 1~3 axes) of GLOFA PLC GM4 Series(Made by LG Industrial Systems)





④ The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the Unit G6F-POPA

(Position Control for 2axes) of GLOFA PLC GM6 Series(Made by LG Industrial Systems)

(5) The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the Position Control Unit for SAMSUNG PLC N700, N7000.







⑦ The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the MITSUBISHI AP75P (A1SD75P) Positioning Unit.



POCK

5-14

(8) The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the YASKAWA GL- series MC20 Motion Unit.


(9) The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the OMPON's C500-NC221 Position Control Unit.



The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the SINWOO AUTOMATION TECH's MCU-MA Motion Unit.



 The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the SINWOO AUTOMATION TECH's MCU-MP Motion Unit.



5-18



The following diagram shows an example of connecting to HANMI's - 2
 AXIS Motion Controller HMC-201S

③ The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the DASA TECH's iM200P Motion Controller.



5-20

In the following diagram shows an example of connecting to the DASA TECH's iM201P Motion Controller.





(5) The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the DASA TECH's iM400 Motion Controller

5-22



(16) The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the WACOM's CNC Sentrol II

(17) The following diagram shows an example of connecting to the TURBO TECH's CNC(HX Series)



POCK

5-24

Communication Protocol[Ver3.1]

6.1	The Outline and Communication Specification
	6.1.1 Outiline

6.1.1 Outiline	6-2
6.1.2. Communication Specification & Cable Connection.	6-3

6.2 Basic Structure of Communication Protocol

6.2.1 Frame Type		6-4
6.2.2 The Collection o	f Commands	6-6

6.3 Commands for Data Processing

6.3.2 Data Writing Command	6.3.1 Data Reading Command	6-7
6.3.3 Monitor Command Term	6.3.2 Data Writing Command	6-15
6.3.4 Set Command	6.3.3 Monitor Command Term	6-21
6.3.5 Check Command	6.3.4 Set Command	6-31
	6.3.5 Check Command	6-34

6.4 Commands for Operation

6.4.1 Speed Operation Command	6-40
6.4.2 Position Operation Command	6-43
6.4.3 Program Operation Command	6-46
6.4.4 Operation Command[CST/CSM/CSH/COR/CGR]	6-49

6.1 The Outline and Communication Specification

- 6.1.1 Outiline
 - 1) Serial communication connection through RS232



2) Multi communication connection through RS485 (Max. 31 machines)



(Note1) In case of using PC as upper controller, RS232/RS485 communication converter should be applied.

6.1.2 Communication Specification & Cable Connection

1) Communication Specification

	ltem	Specification
Comm	unication type	RS-232C standard
Data	Data bit	8bit
Dala	Stop bit	1bit
type	Parity	None
Sync	hronous type	Non-synchronous type
Tropor	minging append	9600 /19200/38400/57600 bps
I ransmission speed		[PE-202] selectable
Transr	nission length	Max. 15[M]
Cons	umed current	Less than 100[mA]

2) Cable Connection



[PC- Serial Port]

[Servo drive- CN3]

contents	PC-Serial Port	Servo drive-CN3
Connector name	HDEB-9S	10114-3000VE
Name of case	3600-09-G-L	10314-52A0-008
	No. 2(RXD)	No. 6(TXD)
wiring	No. 3(TXD)	No. 5(RXD)
wining	No. 5(GND)	No. 11,12(GND)
	Do not connect	Case(Shield)
Cable length	1,2,3,5[m]	

Be sure to use Twist pair shield cable as communication cable.
 In case of using wrong cable, communication problem and malfunction may be occurred by noise.

6.2 Basic Structure of Communication Protocol

Communication Protocol is a kind of agreement that consists of transmitting/receiving data with a certain form in data communication. And it is made up with a frame structure including Segment, Synchronized control code, Error detecting parity, etc.

6.2.1 Frame type

E N Q	Station No.	Command	Data	E O T	B C C	<-	[Reque	st]				
[Response] - >					ACK or NAK	Station No.	Command	Processed result	E T X	B C C		

① Requested Frame(Max. 256 bytes)

Station	Command	Type of	Data soction	FOT	BCC
No.	term	command term		LUI	всс

② ACK Response Frame(Max. 256 bytes)

	Station	Command	Type of	Data spation	ETV	RCC
AUN	No.	term	command term			всс

③ NAK Response Frame(Max. 256 bytes)

NAK	Station No.	Command term	Error code	ETX	BCC
-----	----------------	--------------	------------	-----	-----

- * Data is the ASCII code for hexadecimal value unless it is specified separately. And the applicable data is as below.
 - Station No.
 - An item that indicates all data's size of structured data section.
 - All contents of data.

④ Control code

Control code	HEX	Abbreviation	Content
ENQ	0x05	Enquire	Request Frame Starting code
ACK	0x06	Acknowledge	Starting code of ACK response Frame
NAK	0x15	Not Acknowledge	Starting code of NAK response Frame
EOT	0x04	End of Transmission	Ending code of Requested Frame
ETX	0x03	End of Text	Ending code of Response Frame



5 Frame Error check(BCC)

BCC is the data for frame error check. If the main command language/term were Written in small characters, only the lower 1 Byte that was resulted from adding ASCII code value by one Byte from header to tail is converted to ASCII and added to BCC. If the command language/term with small characters were used in the requested frame, Response frame is also to be the same small characters.

In other words, if it is requested with the frame that includes BCC, Servo drive would Response to it with the frame that includes BCC.

Following is an example of BCC calculation for Individual Reading Frame of direct variables ;

Adding ASCII value : 05+32+30+72+53+53+30+31+30+36+25+4D+57+31+30+30+04
 = 3A4. And when displaying the lower Byte 'A4' with ASCII, the value would be "41/34".

Cla	assification	Command term code	Kinds	Content	Page
	Pooding	RSS/rSS/Rss	Reading menu data individually		6-7
D a	neading	RSB/rSB/Rsb	Reading menu data continuously		6-12
t a	Writing	WSS/wSS/Wss	Writing menu data individually		6-15
Р	Whiting	WSB/wSB/Wsb	Writing menu data continuously		6-18
0		X##/x##	Monitor registration		6-21
с е	Monitor	Y##/y##	Monitor individual executing		6-25
S S		Z##/Z##	Monitor continuous executing		6-28
i	SET	WDK/wDK/Wdk	Setting the status		6-31
n g	Chook	RCS/rCS/Rcs	Servo condition individual check		6-34
	CHECK	RCB/rCB/Rcb	Servo condition continuous check		6-37
	Speed	CJR/cJR/Cjr	Speed operation1	Setting operation speed, accel/decel time, operation time	6-40
O p	Position	CPR/cPR/Cpr	Position operation1	Setting position coordinates, operation speed, accel/decel time (Exclusive command for VP)	6-43
e r	Program	CTA/cTA/Cta	Auto operation	Auto operation (Auto Run function)	6-46
a		CST/cST/Cst	Operation pause	Reset program operation after pause	6-49
t	Stop	CSM/cSM/Csm	Emergency stop		6-52
i o	5100	CSH/cSH/Csh	Operation stop	Operating continuously when operation starts after stopping.	6-55
n	Origin	COR/cOR/Cor	Origin operation	Origin operation with the mode that is set at the parameter	6-58
	Tuning	CGR/cGR/Cgr	Gain Tuning Operation	Setting speed, distance, tuning range	6-61

6.2.2 The collection of commands

- * For the command term that starts with small + large + large character(Ex : rSS, rSB...), frame error check(BCC) is to be done for better reliability.
- * For the Response frame of the command term that starts with large + small + small character(Ex : Rss, Rsb...), 1 byte of data is to be received from servo drive before it goes to EXT. and this data includes the information of Servo-0N, Alarm occurred, etc.

6.3 Commands for Data Processing

6.3.1 Data Reading Command

1) Reading Menu data individually [RSS/rSS/Rss]

It reads out the data from servo by designating the communication code.

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

① Request frame(ENQ)

										Va	ari	able	blo	ck1			Block			
Classif	.ad	Sta	tion	Co	mma	and	Blo	ock	Vai	iable		Va	ariab	le c	ode		2	Tail	В	СС
ication	er	N	0.		term	1	q	ty	lei	ngth		Тур	e	C	omn bode	n. Ə	16			
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	R r	S s	S s	0	1	0	6	%	М	D	0	0	1		E O T	8	F
HEX	05	30	30	52 72	53 73	53 73	30	31	30	36	2 5	4D	44	30	30	31		04	3 8	46

Header : Frame header that is requested for servo should always be ENQ.

Station No. : In the case of RS485 Communication, Station No. should be set at the System ID of Servo and the servo's Station No. need to be designated.

In case of RS232(1:1 Communication), the station No. must be set as "0".

- # Command term : RSS command does not include Frame check(BCC), rSS command includes Frame check(BCC) structure.
- # Block q'ty : Can designate and request the block upto 16 pieces that consists of variable length and variable code.
- # Variable length : Indicates the number of variable code letter and it can be set upto Max. 16 letters.
- # Variable code type

	ASCII	Explanation	Data Q'ty	Remark
%MX	25/4D/58	Request data with 1bit type	1	
%MB	25/4D/42	Request data with 8 bit type	1	Not used
%MW	25/4D/57	Request data with 16bit type	2	Not used
%MD	25/4D/44	Request data with 32bit type	4	

Variable code No.

In case of %MD : Use a communication code as per operation software.

In case of %MX : Communication code×32 + The relative bit No.(0 \sim 31)

(Ex) Bit No.3 of communication code 16: 16×32+3 = 515

Transmission is to be transmitted with the ASCII value for the data No.

Tail : Request frame's tail(last code) must be EOT(End Of Transmission).

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Blc q'	ock ty	Da q'	ata ty				Da	ata		St atu s	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R r	S s	S s	0	1	0	4								ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	52 72	53 73	53 73	30	31	30	34	4				03					

Header : In case of normal response on servo, Header starts with ACK.

Station No. : In case of RS485(BUS communication), it includes the own Station No.

In case of RS232(1:1), the System ID menu data should be set as 0.

and it can be set as 00 when communication is being processed.

Command term : Same as Request frame.

Block Q'ty : Same as Request frame.

Data Q'ty

	Unit Q'ty	Transmission Value (ASCII)	Remark
%MX	01	30 31	
%MB	01	30 31	Not used
%MW	02	30 32	Not used
%MD	04	30 34	

Data Q'ty : "4[04]" in case of %MD

Data

In case of %MD : 32bit = 4(Unit q'ty) x 8bit. and 8 pcs of ASCII value is to be transmitted.

(Ex) 123456789(DEC) -> 075BCD15(HEX)

-> 30/37/35/42/43/44/31/35(ASCII)

In case of %MX : 0, 1bit is to be transmitted to 30 or 31.

Tail : Response frame's tail(last code) must be ETX(End Of Text).

Status

Status	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
(8 Bit)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

(1),(2),(3),(4) : Not used.

(5) InSPD/InPOS : "0" -> OFF, "1" -> InSPD/InPOS : ON.

(6)Status(Standard[VS] type : "TLOUT", Controller-embedded type[VP] : "ORGOUT") : "0" -> OFF, "1" -> ON.

(7) Servo-ON : "0" -> Servo-OFF, "1" -> Servo-ON.

(8) Alarm : "0" indicates Normal status, "1" indicates Alarm occurred on servo.



③ Response frame(NAK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	rror	cod	e	Sta tus	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R r	S s	S s						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	52 72	53 73	53 73						03		

Error code

	Explanation	Remark
0101	Header of request frame is not ENQ.	
0102	It is not a designated command term.	
0103	Block qtys exceeded 4 pieces.	
0104	Variable type is not started with %M	
0105	Variable type is not W,D,B,X.	
0106	Variable No. is out of the designated range.	
0107	Request frame's tail is not EOT.	
0108	CHECKSUM is wrong.	
0109	On continuous reading and writing, it exceeded the max. number of Byte(256Bytes).	
010A	It exceeded the max. transmission No.	
010B	Variable length exceeded 16 letters.	
010C	FLASH Reading Error	
010D	FLASH Writing Error	
0201	On writing data, transmitted data exceeded the setting range.	
0202	Writing is prohibited for this data at Servo ON.	
0203	Writing motor parameter is prohibited. (In case that the motor ID is not 0.)	
0204	Motor ID is not registered.	

Example of Reading menu data individually(RSS/rSS/Rss)

- In case of reading the current speed[Pd-002],

(Station No. : 0, Current speed : 100[r/min])

① RSS Command (Not including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif	Неа	Sta	tion	Co	mma	and	Blo	nck	Vai	riahle		Vai	riabl	e cc	bde		
ication	der	N	0.		term		q	q'ty		ngth	-	Туре	9	C	omr code	n. Ə	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	S	S	0	1	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	1	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	53	53	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Blc Q	ock 'tv	Da Q	ata 'tv				Da	ata				Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R	S	S	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	52	53	53	30	31	30	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	36	34	03

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Stati No	on	Co	mma term	and 1	ł	Erro	r co	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	S	S	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	53	53	3	03	1 30	32	03

② rSS Command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif	Неа	Sta	tion	Col	mma	and	Blo	nck	Vai	riable		Va	ariab	le c	ode			_	
ication	der	N	0.		term	1	Q'	ty	le	ngth	-	Туре	9	(Com coc	m. le	lail	BC	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	r	S	S	0	1	0	6	% M D		D	0	0	1	EOT	8	F
HEX	05	30	30	72	53	53	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	3	0 30	31	04	38	46

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of the total Hex value from header to tail.

* The total HEX value added is "38F". Therefore, BCC is "8F(38/46)".

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and I	Blc Q'	ock 'ty	Da Q'	ata 'ty				Da	ata				Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	r	S	S	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	ETX	D	0
HEX	06	30	30	72	53	53	30	31	30	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	36	34	03	44	30

* The total HEX value added is "3D0". Therefore BCC is "D0(44/30)".



Chapter 6. Communication Protocol

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102).

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	E	Erro	r co	de	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	r	S	S	0	1	0	2	ETX	5	3
HEX	15	30	30	72	53	53	30 31 30 32			03	35	33	

* The total HEX value added is "253". Therefore BCC is "53(35/33)".

③ Rss Command (Checking servo status): In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Closeif		Cto	tion		mm	and	DIC		Va	riabla		Vai	riabl	e co	bde		
ication	der	N N	0.	term			Q'	'ty	le	ngth	-	Туре	÷	С	omn	n.	Tail
			-		-	-		-						(code	<u> </u>	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	S	S	0	1	0	6	%	М	D	0	0	1	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	73	73	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31	04

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Blo Q	ock 'ty	Da Q'	ata 'ty				Da	ata				Status	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R	S	S	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	52	73	73	30	31	30	34	30	30	30	30	30	30	36	34	41	03

* Status : Servo send 'A(00001010)' data.

Can note that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Status	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	S	S	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	73	73	30	31	30	32	41	03

2) Reading menu data continuously [RSB/rSB/Rsb]

It reads the starting No. of menu and the Q'ty that needs to be read by designating them. "Status" data of response frame exists only in the Response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small character.

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Var	iable		Vai (St	riabl artir	e co ng N	ode o.)		Mer	าน	Tail	BC) C
ication	der	N	0.		term	1	ler	ngth	-	Гуре	•	C	omn code	n. Ə	Q't	У	1 dil		,0
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R r	ഗം	Вb	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	1	0	5	EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	52 72	53 73	42 62	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31	30	35	04		

① Request frame(ENQ)

(Note) If menu q'ty is "05", it reads 5 pieces of data that are designated communication code "001 \sim 005".

2 Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Blo Q	ock 'ty	Da Q	ata 'ty	(Ma	Data ax. 256Byt	es)	Stat us	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R r	S s	B b	0	1	1	4					ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	52 72	53 73	42 62	30	31	31	34					03		

(Note) Data q'ty : Data Q'ty of data type X Request Menu Q'ty.

(Ex) If requested data type is %MD, data q'ty is "04" and requested menu qty is "5"

pcs. Therefore, requested data qty would be $4 \times 5 = 20(DEC) \rightarrow 14(HEX)$.

③ Response frame(NAK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	е	Sta tus	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R r	S s	B b						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	52 72	53 73	42 62						03		



Example of Reading menu data continuously (RSB/rSB/Rsb)

- When reading [PE-301]~[PE-303]

(Inertia ratio : 2.0, Position proportional gain : 50, Position proportional gain 2 : 50)

1 RSB Command (Not including BCC)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Va	iabla		Var (St	riabl artir	e co ng N	ode o.)		Me	nu	Tail
ication	der	N	0.	1	term	1	vai	lable	-	Туре	9	C	omr code	n. Ə	Q	'ty	Tall
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	S	В	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	0	З	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	53	42	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30	33	04

→ Request frame(ENQ)

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Blo Q	ock 'ty	Da Q	ata 'ty	Data	Tail
ASCII	АСК	0	0	R	S	В	0	1	0	С	0000002000000320000032	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	52	53	42	30	31	30	43	303030303030323030303030 3030333230303030	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Сс	omm terr	nand m	E	rror	coc	le	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	S	В	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	53	42	30	31	30	32	03

② rSB Command (including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Vai	riable		Vai (St	riabl artir	e co ng N	ode o.)		М	enu	Tail		00
ication	der	N	0.		term	1	lei	ngth	-	Туре	Э	C	omr code	n. Ə	G	Q'ty	Tan	D	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	r	S	В	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	0	З	EOT	0	E
HEX	05	30	30	72	53	42	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30	33	04	30	45

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of the total HEX value from header to tail.

* The total HEX value added is "50E". Therefore, BCC is "0E(30/45)".

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Blo	ock 'ty	Da Q	ata 'ty	Data	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	АСК	0	0	r	S	В	0	1	0	С	000000200000320000032	ETX	А	D
HEX	06	30	30	72	53	42	30	31	30	43	303030303030303230303030 3030333230303030	03	43	44

→Response frame(ACK)

* The total HEX value added is "6CD". Therefore, BCC is "CD(43/44)".

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	rror	coc	le	Tail	BC	С
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	S	В	0	1	0	2	ETX	4	2
HEX	15	30	30	52	53	42	30	31 (30	32	03	34	32

* The total HEX value added is "242". Therefore, BCC is "42(34/32)".

③ Rsb Command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Var	iable		Var (St	riabl artir	e co ng N	ode o.)		Me	enu	Toil
ication	der	N	0.		term	I	lei	ngth		Туре	Э	C	omr code	n. Ə	Q	'ty	Tall
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	s	b	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	0	3	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	73	62	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30	33	04

→ Request frame(ENQ)

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Blo Q	ock 'ty	Da Q'	ata 'ty	Data	Stati on	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R	S	b	0	1	0	С	0000002000000320000032	A	E T X
HEX	06	30	30	52	73	62	30	31	30	43	303030303030323030303030 3030333230303030	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can note that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	rror	cod	le	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	S	b	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	73	62	30	31	30	32	41	03



6.3.2 Data Writing command

1) Writing menu data individually [WSS/wSS/Wss]

It is the function that writes the data by designating the communication code of servo drive. WSS command is the structure that does not include a Frame check(BCC), and wSS command is the structure that includes a Frame check(BCC) behind tail.

"Status" data of Response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small character.

1	Н	Sta	atio									Blo	ock	vari	able	e1			Block			
Head	ea	r	1.10 1	Co	mma	and	Blo	ock	Va	ria		Var	iabl	e co	ode				2	Та	BC	С
er	de	N	o.		term	1	Q	'ty	b	le	_	Fyn	0	С	omr	n.	Da	ta	4	il	00	Ŭ
	r								len	gth		гур	5	C	code	Э						
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	W w	S s	S s	0	1	0	6	%	М	D	0	0	1				ΕΟΤ		
HEX	05	30	30	57 77	53 73	53 73	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31				04		

① Request frame(ENQ)

Block q'ty : Can designate and request the block upto 4 pieces that consists variable length and variable code.

Variable code type

	ASCII	Explanation	Data Q'ty	Remark
%MX	25/4D/58	Request data with 1 bit type	1	
%MD	25/4D/44	Request data with 32bit type	4	
%RD	25/52/44	Request data with 32bit type	4	Store in RAM

In case of %MX : Communication code×32 + The relative bit No.(0 \sim 31)

(Ex) Bit No.3 of communication code $16: 16 \times 32+3 = 515$

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Status	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W W	S s	S s		ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	57 77	53 73	53 73		03		

③ Response frame(NAK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	rror	cod	е	Status	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W w	S s	S s						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	57 77	53 73	53 73						03		

Example of Writing menu data individually (WSS/wSS/Wss)

- Change the data value to "3.0" at the Inertia ratio[PE-301].

① WSS command (not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Closeif		Cto.	tion		mm	and		aak		iabla		Va	ariak	ole c	ode			
ication	der	N	0.		term	anu 1	Q'		lei	ngth		Туре	Э	(Com coc	m. le	Data	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	W	S	S	0	1	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	00000030	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	57	53	53	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	3	0 36	30	30303030 30303330	04

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	S	S	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	57	53	53	03

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Сс	omm terr	nand m	E	rror	coc	le	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	S	S	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	57	53	53	30	31	30	32	03

② wSS command (Including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif		Sta	tion	Com	mo	nd	RIC	ok	Var	iab		Var	iabl	e co	ode					
lication	dor	Sia M		to	nna Srm	nu		'ty	- Ie	е		Fund	`	С	omr	n.	Data	Tail	BC	CC
ICation	uei		0.	ie			3	ty	len	gth		iype	5	C	ode	Э				
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	W	S	S	0	1	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	6	0	00000030	EO T	1	С
HEX	05	30	30	77	53	53	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30303030 30303330	04	31	43

 $\,$ 8CC indicates the lower 2 Byte of total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "51C". Therefore, BCC is "1C(31/43)".



→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	АСК	0	0	W	S	S	ETX	8	6
HEX	06	30	30	77	53	53	03	38	36

* Total HEX value added is "186". Therefore, BCC is "86(38/36)".

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	E	rror	coc	le	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	S	S	0	1	0	2	ETX	5	8
HEX	15	30	30	77	53	53	30	31	30	32	03	35	38

* Total HEX value added is "258". Therefore, BCC is "58(HEX 35/38)".

③ Wss command (Checking servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON.

Cleasif		Cto	tion	Cal		and			Var	iabl		Vai	riabl	e cc	de			
ication	der	518 N	10.		term	rm Q'ty le		e Ien	e gth	-	Туре	9	C	omn code	n. Ə	Data	Tail	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	W	S	S	0	1	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	00000030	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	57	73	73	30	31	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30303030 30303330	04

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Stat	Tail
ication	der	N	0.		term	l .	us	Tall
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	S	S	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	57	73	73	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can note that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	rror	coc	le	Status	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	S	S	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	57	73	73	30	31	30	32	41	03

2) Writing menu data continuously [WSB/wSB/Wsb]

It is the function that corrects the data by designating continuously the Communication code of servo drive, Data q'ty that need to be corrected and Data.

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small character.

Classif	He	Sta	tion	Co	mma	and	Var	iable		Var	iable	e cc	de		Me	ทม		Į			
ication	ad er	N	0.		term	1	ler	ngth		Туре	•	C	omr code	n. Ə	Q	ty	Data		Tail	BC	C
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	¥ ₹	S s	Вb	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	1					ЕОТ		
HEX	05	30	30	57 77	53 73	42 62	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31					04		

① Request frame(ENQ)

Variable code type

	ASCII	Explanation	Data Q'ty	Remark
%MX	25/4D/58	Request data with 1 bit type	1	
%MD	25/4D/44	Request data with 32bit type	4	
%RD	25/52/44	Request data with 32bit type	4	Store in RAM

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	He ad er	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Stat us	Tai I	BC	C
ASCII	A C K	0	0	W w	S s	B b		E T X		
HEX	06	30	30	57 77	53 73	42 62		03		

③ Response frame(NAK)

Classif ication	He ad er	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	cod	е	Stat us	Ta il	BC	CC
ASCII	N A K	0	0	W w	S s	B b						E T X		
HEX	15	30	30	57 77	53 73	42 62						03		



Example of Writing menu data continuously(WSB/wSB/Wsb)

- Change the data value to the following.

Inertia ratio[PE-301]: 3.0, Position proportional gain[PE-302]: 40,

Position proportional gain2[PE-303]: 40.

1 WSB command (Not including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

							Va	ria		Va	riabl	e co	bde					
Classif ication	ad er	Sta N	tion o.	Cor t	mma term	and 1	b ler ł	le ngt n		Туре	Ð	C	omr code	n. Ə	Me Q	enu 'ty	Data	Ta il
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	W	S	В	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	0	3	0000003000000028 00000028	E O T
HEX	05	30	30	57	53	42	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30	33	303030303030303330 3030303030303238 303030303030303238	04

* Data value is to be changed in sequence of communication code No.60, No.61, No.62.

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Tail
ication	der	N	0.		term	l	Iall
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	S	В	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	57	53	42	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term.(0102)

Classif	Heade	Sta	tion	Co	mma	and	_ ,	ror	0.04	2	Tail
ication	r	N	0.	t	term	1		101	000	Je	Tall
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	S	В	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	57	53	42	30	31	30	32	03

② wSB command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	He ad er	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Varia Ien	able gth	1	Vari Type	iabl e		ode omr	e n. e	Me Q	enu 'ty	Data	Ta il	BC	20
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	w	S	В	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	0	3	0000003000000028 00000028	E O T	2	1
HEX	05	30	30	77	53	42	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30	33	30303030303033330 3030303030303238 303030303030303238	04	3 2	3 1

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of the total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "821". Therefore, BCC is "21(32/31)".

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Tail	BC	
ication	der	N	0.		term	l	Tall		
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	S	В	ETX	7	5
HEX	06	30	30	77	53	42	03	37	35

* Total HEX value added is "175". Therefore, BCC becomes "75(37/35)".

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	S	В	0	1	0	2	ETX	4	7
HEX	15	30	30	77	53	42	30	31	30	32	03	34	37

* Total HEX value added is "247". Therefore, BCC becomes "47(34/37)".

③ Wsb command (Checking servo status): In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON.

→ Request frame(ENQ)

	Ца						Va	ria		Vari	abl	ес	ode	•				
Classif ication	ade r	Sta N	tion o.	Coi	mma term	and 1	b ler ł	le ngt n	F	Гуре	Э	C	omr cod	n. Ə	Me Q	enu 'ty	Data	Ta il
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	W	S	b	0	6	%	М	D	0	6	0	0	3	0000003000000028 00000028	E O T
HEX	05	30	30	57	73	62	30	36	25	4D	44	30	36	30	30	33	3030303030303033330 3030303030303238 303030303030303238	04

* Data value is to be changed in sequence of communication No.60, No.61, No.62.

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Stat	Tail
ication	der	N	0.		term	l .	us	Tall
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	S	b	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	57	73	62	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif	Header	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	E	rror	cod	le	Status	Tail
ication		N	0.		term	1						
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	S	b	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	57	73	62	30	31	30	32	41	03



6.3.3 Monitor command term

- Monitor command does not have the command term that reads out the "Status" data of response frame.

1) Monitor registration [X##/x##]

It registers the variables to read together with the Reading command and reads out the registered variables by Monitor executing command. Max. 32 pieces of registration is possible. And for the registration type, the range that are from command term to ahead of EOT out of the format either in Individual reading or in Continuous reading can be used.

				Regis	strat	ion				F	Regis	trati	on	typ	е			1		
Classif	Hea	Sta N	tion	com te	imar erm	nd	Со	mma	and	BI	ock	Va Le	ariat Var	ole iab	blc ble	ck1 cod	e 2,3,,,	Tail	BC	CC
loation	5		0.		N	0.	1	term	1	G	'ty	ng th	Тур	be	Сс	mm	,,,16			
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	X x	(~) 31	R	S	S	1	6							EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	58 78			52	53	53									04		

1) Request frame of RSS type(ENQ)

(Note) Registration command term No. is available at 0 ~ 31(00 ~ 1F). If we registered the No. that was already registered, the last one registered would be executed.
(Note) Block Q'ty of Registration type is available upto total 16 pieces.

2	Request	frame	of	RSB	type(FNQ)
Ŀ	ricquest	name	U I	100	

				Reg	gistr	ation			Re	gist	rat	tion	type						
Classif	Неа	Sta	tion	cc	mm	and						Va	riable	Э	Ν	le			
ication	der	N	0.		terr	n	Со	mma	and	na		C	ode		n	u	Tail	BC	С
un o	0.01		•••		Ν	0		term	1	th	Т,	vpe	Con	nm	Q	't			
												5100	0011)	/			
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	X x	0 -	~ 31	R	S	В								EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	58 78			52	53	42								04		

③ Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Header	Sta	tion	F co	Registrat mmand	ion term	Tail	BC	CC
ICation		IN	0.		Ν	0.			
ASCII	ACK	0	0	× ×			ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	58 78			03		

④ Response frame(NAK)

Classif	Header	Sta	tion	Re con	egistrat nmand	ion term	E	rror	coc	le	Tail	В	CC
ICation		IN	0.		Ν	0.							
ASCII	NAK	0	0	X X							ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	58 78							03		

Example of Monitor registration(X##/x##)

- Register the current operation speed[Pd-002], current command speed[Pd-003].

① X## command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame of RSS type(ENQ) : In case that the communication No. to register is sparsely located.

				Re	egis	str										Re	gis	stra	tio	n ty	се							
Classi	Н	St	ati	а	tio	n							V	aria	abl	e b	olo	ck				Var	iabl	e blo	ock			
ficatio	ea de	0	n	co nd	mr te	na rm	Cc	omr	na	B	lo k	Le	en	V	ari	abl	еc	coc	le	Lei	ngt		Var	iabl	e co	ode		Ta il
11	r	140	0.		N	о.	nu	le		Q	'ty	g	th	Т	ур	е	С	om	m	ł	ו	-	Гуре	è	С	omr	n.	
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	Х	0	1	R	S	S	0	2	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	1	0	6	%	М	D	0	0	2	ШΟН
HEX	05	3 0	3 0	5 8	3 0	3 1	5 2	5 3	5 3	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 6	2 5	4 D	4 4	3 0	3 0	3 1	30	36	25	4 D	44	30	30	32	04

* Block Q'ty of registration type is available upto total 16 pieces.

- * In case of RSS command term, the communication code is designated individually.(%MD001, %MD002)
- → Request frame of RSB type(ENQ) : In case that the communication No. to register is connected.

				Reg	gistra	atio					Reg	gisti	ratio	on t	ype					
Classi ficatio	Hea der	Sta [.] N	tion o.	cor	n mma term	and	Со	nma	and	Lei	ngt		Va	riab	ole c	ode		Me	enu	Tail
n					N	0.		lenn	I	ſ	1	٦	уре	Э	С	omn code	n. Ə	3	ty	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Х	0	1	R	S	В	0	6	%	М	D	0	0	1	0	2	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	58	30	31	52	53	42	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31	30	32	04

* Proceed the monitor registration as the menu q'ty("02") after designating the communication code that starts first.



<u> </u>		•					
Classif	Header	Sta	ation	Re con	egist nma	tration nd term	Tail
loadon			.0.			No.	
ASCII	ACK	0	0	Х	0	1	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	58	30	31	03

→Response frame(ACK)

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Header	Sta N	tion o.	Re	gistr omm terr	ation and m	E	rror	coc	le	Tail
					1	10.					
ASCII	NAK	0	0	Х	0	1	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	58	30	31	30	31	30	32	03

② x## command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame of RSS type(ENQ) : In case that the communication No to register is sparsely located.

	н			Re	egis	str						-		R	eg	isti	rati	on	typ	pe										
Classi	еа	Sta	ati	а	tio	n				B	lo		Va	aria	abl	e k	olo	ck			V	aria	abl	e b	loc	k		т		
ficatio n	de	o No	n ɔ.	co nd	mr te	na rm	Cc nd	omr te	na rm	0	k	Le	en	V	aria	abl	e c	oc	le	Le	en	V	aria	abl	e c	od	е	ail	BC	C
	1				N	0.				Q	ťy	g	th	T	ур	Э	Сс	m	n.	g	th	Т	yp	е	Сс	omi	n.			
ASCII	ΕZQ	0	0	x	0	1	R	S	S	0	2	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	1	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	2	E O T	F	7
HEX	05	3 0	3 0	7 8	3 0	3 1	5 2	5 3	5 3	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 6	2 5	4 D	4 4	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 6	2 5	4 D	4 4	3 0	3 0	3 2	0 4	4 6	3 7

If the command term is RSS, the communication code is individually designated.(%MD001, %MD002)

* Total HEX value added is "5F7". Therefore, BCC becomes "F7(46/37)".

→ Request frame of RSB type(ENQ) : Communication No. to register is connected.

				Reg	gistr	atio				-	Reg	gistı	ratio	on t	ype			÷				
Class ificati on	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	CO	n mma term N	and 1 0.	Co	mma term	and 1	Leı ł	ngt	Т	Va ype	riab e	ole c C	ode omr	n.	Me Q	enu 'ty	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Х	0	1	R	S	В	0	6	%	Μ	D	0	0	1	0	2	EOT	З	8
HEX	05	30	30	78	30	31	52	53	42	30	36	25	4D	44	30	30	31	30	32	04	33	38

* Proceed the monitor registration as Menu q'ty("02") after designating the communication code that starts first.

* Total HEX value added is "438". Therefore, BCC becomes "38(33/38)".

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Re	gistra omma term	ation and 1	Tail	BC	C
					N	0.			
ASCII	ACK	0	0	х	0	1	ETX	4	2
HEX	06	30	30	78	30	31	03	34	32

* Total HEX value added is "142". Therefore, BCC becomes "42(34/32)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Reg co	jistra mma term	ation and 1	Eı	rror	cod	e	Tail	BC	C
					N	0.							
ASCII	NAK	0	0	x 0 1			0	1	0	2	ETX	1	4
HEX	15	30	30	78	78 30 31			31	30 3	32	03	31	34

* Total HEX value added is "214". Therefore BCC becomes "14(31/34)".



2) Monitor Individual Execution [Y##/y##]

It requires the execution of Monitor command(X##/x##) that is registered.

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Reg co	jistra mma term	tion and	Tail	BC	C
					N	0.			
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Y y			EOT		
HEX	06	30	30	59 79			04		

① Request frame(ENQ)

② Response frame(ACK) for RSS type

				Re	gistra	ation			Da	ta re	esponse type				
Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	CC	omma term	and 1	Blo	ock	Da	ata	Data	2,3	Tail	BC	C
					N	0.	Q,	'ty	Q	'ty		16			
ASCII	ACK	0	0	Y y	(~) 31	0	1	0	4			ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	59 79			30	31	30	34			03		

③ Response frame(ACK) for RSB type

					Reg	istra	tion	D	ata	response type			
Classif ication	Heade r	e	Sta n N	atio √o.	COI	mmand term No.		Da	ata	Data	Tail	BC	CC
						No.		Q	ιy				
ASCII	ACK		0	0	Y y	~ }) 31	0	8		ETX		
HEX	06	~	30	30	59 79			30	38		03		

④ Response frame(NAK)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Reg co	gistra omma term	ation and 1	Eı	ror	cod	е	Tail	BC	C
					No.								
ASCII	NAK	0	0	Y y	0 ~ 31						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	59 79							03		

Example of Monitor Individual execution (Y##/y##)

- Execute the registration command term "01".

In the X01/x01, current speed[Pd-002]:100.0, command speed[Pd-003]:50.0 are Registered.

① Y## command (Not including BCC)

→	Request	frame(ENQ)	
	noquout		

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Reg co	istra mma term	tion Ind	Tail
					N	0.	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Y	0	1	EOT
HEX	06	30	30	59	30	31	04

$\rightarrow\,$ Response frame(ACK) for RSS type

				Re	egi	str			-						Re	egi	stra	atio	n t	уре	Э								
Classi ficatio n	Hea der	St o N	ati n o.	a co nd	tio mr te	n na <u>rm</u> o.	B c Q	lo k 'ty	D Q	at a 'ty				Da	ata				D Q	at a 'ty				Da	ata				Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	Y	0	1	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	ETX
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	5 9	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	03

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK) for RSB type

		- -		Re	gis	tra							Re	gis	trat	tior	n ty	ре							
Class ificati on	Hea der	St O N	atí n o.	cc nd	te N	na na rm o.	Da Q	ata 'ty	_							Da	ata								Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	Y	0	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	ETX
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	5 9	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 8	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta N	tion o.	Reg co	jistra mma term	tion .nd	E	rror	cod	е	Tail
					N	0.					
ASCII	NAK	0	0	Y	0	1	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	59	30	31	30	31	30 3	32	03



② y## command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Reg cc	gistra mma term	tion Ind	Tail	BC	CC
					N	0.			
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	У	0	1	EOT	4	4
HEX	06	30	30	79	30	31	04	34	34

* Total HEX value added is "144". Therefore, BCC becomes "44(34/34)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(ACK) for RSS type

				Re	egi	str									Re	gis	stra	atic	on t	ype	Э										
Class ificati on	Hea der	St O N	ati n o.	a cc nd	ntio omr I te N	n na rm o.	B c Q	lo k 'ty	Di a Q'	at a ty				Da	ata				D Q	at a 'ty				Da	ata				Tail	BO	cc
ASCII	ACK	0	0	у	0	1	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	ETX	7	С
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	7 9	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	03	3 7	4 3

* Total HEX value added is "57C". Therefore, BCC becomes "7C(37/43)".

$\rightarrow\,$ Response frame(ACK) for RSB type

	r			Re	gis	tra							Re	gis	tra	tior	n ty	ре									
Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta o No	ati n o.	t cc nd	tior omr I te	na rm	Da Q'	ata 'ty								Da	ata								Tail	BC	C
					N	ο.																					
ASCII	ACK	0	0	у	0	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	ETX	В	А
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	7 9	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 8	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	03	4 2	4 1

* Total HEX value added is "4BA". Therefore, BCC becomes "BA(42/41)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion 0.	Reg co	gistra mma term	ation and 1	Er	ror	cod	е	Tail	BC	C
					N	0.							
ASCII	NAK	0	0	у	0	1	0	1	0	2	ETX	1	5
HEX	15	30	30	79	30	31	30	31	30 3	32	03	31	35

* Total HEX value added is "215". Therefore, BCC becomes "15(31/35)".
3) Monitor Continuous Execution [Z##/z##]

It requires the execution of Monitor command(Z##/z##) that is registered.

Once it is executed, Servo drive keep sending data.

(Note) Response would be stopped when other command term comes in while the servo drive is sending Data continuously. If you want to receive the continuous data again after execution of other data except for Z## command.

① Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Reg	gistra omma term	ition and 1	Tail	BC	CC
					N	0.			
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Z z			EOT		
HEX	06	30	30	5A 7A			04		

2 Response frame(ACK) for RSS type

				Reg	gistra	ation			Da	ta re	esponse type				
Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	со	mma term	mmand term No.		ock	Da	ata	Data	2,3	Tail	BC	C
					N	No.		'ty	Q'	ty		16			
ASCII	ACK	0	0	Z z	0 ~ 31		0	1	0	4			ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	5A 7A			30	31	30	34			03		

③ Response frame(ACK) for RSB type

				Reg	jistra	tion	D	ata	response type			
Classif ication	Heade r	Sta n №	atio No.	co	ommand term No.		Da	ata	Data	Tail	BC	C
					No.		3	ty				
ASCII	ACK	0	0	Z z	0 ~ 31		0	8		ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	5A 7A			30	38		03		

Classif	Heade	Sta	tion	Cor	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	cod	е	Tail	BC	C
Ication	ſ	IN	No.		N	0.							
ASCII	NAK	0	0	Z z	(~) 31					ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	5A 7A							03		



Example of Monitor Individual Execution (Z##/z##)

- Executes the registration command term "01".
 - In the X01/x01, the current speed[Pd-002]:100.0, command speed [Pd-003]:50.0 are registered.
- Servo drive sends the data value continuously before other command terms except for Z## command are sent.

① Z## command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Re co	gistra omma term	ition and 1	Tail
					N	ο.	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Ζ	0	1	EOT
HEX	06	30	30	5A	30	31	04

$\rightarrow\,$ Request frame(ACK) for RSS type

	Ц			Re	gis	str									Re	gis	stra	atio	n t	уре	Э								
Classi ficatio n	ea de r	Sta O No	ati n o.	a cc nd	tio mr te No	n na rm o.	B c Q	lo k 'ty	Di Q	at a ty				Da	ata				D Q	at a 'ty				Da	ıta				T ail
ASCII	A C K	0	0	Z	0	1	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	E T X
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	5 A	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	0 3

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK) for RSB type

				Re	gis	tra							Re	gis	tra	tior	n ty	ре							
Class ificati on	He ad er	St O N	ati n o.	cc nd	tior mr te N	na na rm o.	Da Q	ata 'ty								Da	ata								Ta il
ASCII	A C K	0	0	Z	0	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	E T X
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	5 A	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 8	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	03

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion 0.	Reg co	gistra mm tern	ation and n	E	rror	cod	le	Tail
					N	lo.					
ASCII	NAK	0	0	Ζ	0	1	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	5A	30	31	30	31	30	32	03

② z## command (Including BCC)

	→	Request	frame	(ENQ
--	---	---------	-------	------

Classif	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Re	gistr omm terr	ration nand m	Tail	BC	C
					1	Vo.			
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	Z	0	1	EOT	4	4
HEX	06	30	30	7A	30	31	04	34	34

* Total HEX value added is "144". Therefore, BCC becomes "44(34/34)".

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK) for RSS type

	Г			Re	egis	str									Re	gis	stra	atio	n t	уре	Э										
Classi ficatio n	ea de r	St o N	ati n o.	a co nd	tio mr te No	n na <u>rm</u> o.	B c Q'	lo k 'ty	Di ci Q'	at a ty				Da	ata				D Q	at a 'ty				Da	ata				T ail	BC	C
ASCII	A C K	0	0	Z	0	1	0	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	З	2	Ε⊤Χ	7	D
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	7 A	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 4	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 3	3 2	0 3	3 7	4 4

* Total HEX value added is "57D". Therefore, BCC becomes "7D(37/44)".

$\rightarrow\,$ Response frame(ACK) for RSB type

	н			Re	gis	tra							Re	gis	tra	tior	n ty	ре									
Classi ficatio n	ea de r	St o No	ati n o.		tior mr I te	na rm	Da Q	ata 'ty	ï							Da	ata								T ai I	BC	C
					Ν	0.																					
ASCII	A C K	0	0	z	0	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	റ	2	ШН×	В	В
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	7 A	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 8	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 6	3 4	3 0	3 0	0 0	0 S	0 S	3 0	3 3	3 2	0 3	4 2	4 2

* Total HEX value added is "4BB". Therefore, BCC becomes "BB(42/42)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Registration command term		Error code				Tail	BCC		
				No.									
ASCII	NAK	0	0	Z	0	1	0	0 1 0 2			ETX	1	6
HEX	15	30	30	7A 30 31		30	30 31 30 32			03	31	36	

* Total HEX value added is "216". Therefore, BCC becomes "16(31/36)".



6.3.4 SET command

1) KEY SET(manipulation)[WDK/wDK/Wdk]

"Status" data of Response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small character.

1 Request	frame(ENQ)
-----------	------------

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	Command			iab	Code					Tail				
ication	der	Ν	0.		term		term		length		Туре		;	No.		Tall	BC	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	W w	D d	K k	0	5	%	S	D	0	1	EOT				
HEX	05	30	30	57 77	44 64	4B 6B	30	36	25	53	44	30	31	04				

Code can be defined and used as per the program version.

Code

Classification	Code	Remarks
Alarm Reset	05%SD01	
Alarm History Clear	05%SD02	
Initializing Menu	05%SD03	
Saving current offset	05%SD04	
Initializing the state of	05%SD05	
I/O contact point		
Reading program data	05%SP00~07	Used for only VP5
		program operation type
Writing program data	05%SP10~17	Ex.)%SP00<-Reading program No.1
		Ex.)%SP10<-Writing program No.1

Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Commmand term			Status	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W w	D d	K k		ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	57 77	44 64	4B 6B		03		

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Cor	nmm term	and	Error coc			е	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W w	D d	K K						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	57 77	44 64	4B 6B						03		

Example of Setting status (WDK/wDK/Wdk)

- Alarm Reset Manipulation.

① WDK command (Not including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif	He	Stat	tion	Со	mma	and	Var	iab		(Code	9		Tai
ication	ad er	N	Э.	ł	term	1	len	e gth		Туре	Э	N	0.	Ι
ASCII	ΕZQ	0	0	W	D	К	0	5	%	S	D	0	1	E O T
HEX	05	30	30	57	44	4B	30	36	25	53	44	30	31	04

Code can be defined and used as per the program version.

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	He ad er	Statior NO.		Co	mma term	and 1	Tai I
ASCII	A C K	0	0	W	D	К	E T X
HEX	06	30	30	57	44	4B	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	He ad er	Sta N	tion D.	Со	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Ta il
ASCII	N A K	0	0	W	D	К	0	1	0	2	E T X
HEX	15	30	30	57	44	4B	30	31	30	32	03

② wDK command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif	He	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Var	iab		(Cod	e		Tai		
ication	ad er	N	Э.	ł	term	1	len	e gth	-	Гуре	•	Ν	0.		ВС	
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	W	D	K	0	5	%	S	D	0	1	E O T	F	2
HEX	05	30	30	77	44	4B	30	36	25	53	44	30	31	04	46	32

* Total HEX value added is "2F2". Therefore, BCC becomes "F2(46/32)".



~	Doopopoo	fromo(ACK)
_	nesponse	name(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta N	tion D.	Co	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	D	К	ETX	6	F
HEX	06	30	30	77	44	4B	03	36	46

* Total HEX value added is "16F". Therefore, BCC becomes "6F(36/46)".

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion D.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	rror	cod	е	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	w	D	К	0	1	0	2	ETX	4	1
HEX	15	30	30	77	44	4B	30	31	30 3	32	03	34	31

* Total HEX value is "241". Therefore, BCC becomes "41(34/31)".

③ Wdk command (Checking servo status): In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

\rightarrow Req	uest f	ram	e(El	VQ)										
Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Var	iab		(Code	Э		Tail
ication	der	N	Э.		term	ו	len	e gth	-	Туре	9	Ν	0.	Tall
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	W	d	k	0	5	%	S	D	0	1	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	57	64	6B	30	36	25	53	44	30	31	04

Code can be defined and used as per the program version.

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Statu	Tail
ication	der	N	О.		term	۱	S	Tall
ASCII	ACK	0	0	W	d	k	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	57	64	6B	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta [.] N	tion D.	Со	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	W	d	k	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	57	64	6B	30	31	30	32	41	03

6.3.5 Check command

1) Individual check of servo status [RCS/rCS/Rcs]

Can check the current status of servo.

Individual check command has only one response when sending a command term.

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion D.	Со	mma term	and 1		Stat	us c	chec	ck c	ode	No.		Tail	BC	c
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R r	R C S r c s		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	52 72	43 63	53 73									04		

Code No. type

=> Code No. is displayed with '0' or '1'. (0 : Not used, 1 : Used)

Code No.	Data
1	Current Speed(32bit) + Command Speed(32bit)
2	Current Pulse(32bit) + Command Pulse(32bit)
3	Current Load(32bit) + Peak Load(32bit)
4	Contact Status(32bit) + DC Voltage(32bit)
5	Speed Reference(32bit) + Speed Feedback(32bit)
6	Torque Reference(32bit) + Torque Feedback(32bit)
7	Not Used('0')
8	Not Used('0')

* One code receives two data.

Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Da Q'	ata 'ty	Data	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R r	C c	S s	0	8			ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	52 72	43 63	53 73	30	38			03		

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mma	and	Er	ror	cod	е	Stat	Tail	B	CC
Ication	aer	- IN	0.		term	1					us			
	NAK	0	0	R	С	S						ΕTX		
ASCII	NAN	0	U	r	С	S								
	15	20	20	52	43	53						00		
	15	30	30	72	63	73						03		



Example of individual check of servo status(RCS/rCS/Rcs)

- If you want to check the current speed, contact status,

=> Current speed : 1000, Command speed : 1000

=> Contact status : ZSPD(ON), RDY(ON), ALARM(ON), DC voltage : 300

① RCS command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1		Stat	us c	chec	ck co	ode	No.		Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	С	S	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	43	53	31	30	30	31	30	30	30	30	04

* Send the code No. that includes the current speed and contact status.

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mm	an	Da	ata	Data	Tail
ication	der	N	0.	d	terr	n	Q	'ty	Data	Tan
		0	0	р	C	0	1	0	000003E8000003E8	сту
ASCII	AUN	0	0	П	C	3	1 0		000B0000000012C	EIV
	06	20	20	50	13	53	21	30	30303030303345383030303030334538	02
HEX	00	30	30	52	40	55	51	30	3030304230303030303030303030424531	03

* Data : 8 digits are one data. (1data : 32bit)

Current speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000) Command speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000) Contact status : 000B0000 (Dec720896) DC voltage : 0000012C (Dec300)

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif	Heade	Sta	Station		mma	and	_ ,	ror	000		Tail
ication	r	N	No.		term	า		101	000	Je	Iall
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	С	S	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	43	53	30	31	30	32	03

② rCS command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1		Stat	us c	chec	ck c	ode	No.		Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	r	С	S	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	EOT	F	З
HEX	05	30	30	72	43	53	31	30	30	31	30	30	30	30	04	46	33

* Total HEX value added is "2F3". Therefore, BCC becomes "F3(46/33)".

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mm	an	n Data		Data	Tail	BC	
ication	der	N	0.	d	teri	n	Q	'ty	Dala	Tall		
	AC	0	0	р	C	0	1	0	000003E8000003E8	сту	c	7
ASCII	Κ	0	0	п	C	0	-	0	000B0000000012C		0	1
	00	20	20	70	10	E 0	З	З	30303030303345383030303030334538	0.0	З	3
HEX (06	30	30	12	43	53	1	0	3030304230303030303030303030313243	03	З	7

→ Response frame(ACK)

* Total HEX value added is "837". Therefore, BCC becomes "37(33/37)".

→Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	E	rror	cod	е	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	r	С	S	0	1	0	2	ETX	4	3
HEX	15	30	30	72	43	53	3 30 31 30 32			32	03	34	33

* Total HEX value added is "243". Therefore, BCC becomes "43(34/33)".

③ Rcs command (Checking servo status): In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

\rightarrow Req	uest f	ram	ne(E	ENQ)											
Classif Hea Statio Command Status check code No.															Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	С	S	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 C								EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	63	73	31	30	30	31	30	30	30	30	04

* It sends the code No. that includes the current speed and contact status.

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif	Hea	Sta	tion	Со	mm	an	Da	ata	Data	Stat	Tail
ication	der	N	ο.	d	terr	n	Q	'ty	Dala	US	Tan
		0	0	D	0	6	1	0	000003E8000003E8	~	
ASCII	AUN	0	0	п	C	5	-	0	000B0000000012C	A	
	00	20	20	ΕQ	60	70	01	20	30303030303345383030303030334538	41	2
HEX	06	30	30	52	03	13	51	30	3030304230303030303030303030424531	41	03

* Data: 8 digits are one data. (1 data: 32bit)

Current speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000) Command speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000)

Contact status : 000B0000 (Dec720896) DC voltage : 0000012C (Dec300)

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and $\;$ Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Cor	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	С	S	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	63	73	30	31	30	32	41	03



2) Continuous check of servo status [RCB/rCB/Rcb]

You can see the current status of servo continuously.

Once you send out a command, it keeps sending the response message continuously before other command term is sent. "Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

① Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Stat No	tion o.	Coi	mma term	and 1		Stat	us c	chec	ck c	ode	No.		Tail	BC) C
ASCII	E N Q	0	0	R r	C c	B b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	E O T		
HEX	05	30	30	52 72	43 63	42 62									04		

Code No. type

=> Code No. is displayed with '0' or '1'. (0 : Not used, 1 : Used)

Code No.	Data
1	Current Speed(32bit) + Command Speed(32bit)
2	Current Pulse(32bit) + Command Pulse(32bit)
3	Current Load(32bit) + Peak Load(32bit)
4	Contact Status(32bit) + DC Voltage(32bit)
5	Speed Reference(32bit) + Speed Feedback(32bit)
6	Torque Reference(32bit) + Torque Feedback(32bit)
7	Not Used('0')
8	Not Used('0')

* One code receives two data.

② Response frame(ACK)

C i	Classif cation	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Da Q'	ata 'ty	Data	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
	ASCII	ACK	0	0	R r	C c	B b	0	8			ETX		
	HEX	06	30	30	52 72	43 63	42 62	30	38			03		

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	cod	е	Stat us	Tail	B	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R R	C c	B b						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	52 72	43 63	42 62						03		

Example of individual check of servo status(RCS/rCS/Rcs)

- If you want to check the current speed, contact status,

=> Current speed : 1000, Command speed : 1000

=> Contact status : ZSPD(ON), RDY(ON), ALARM(ON), DC voltage : 300

① RCS command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1		Stat	us c	chec	ck c	ode	No.		Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	С	В	1 0 0 1 0 0 0						0	EOT	
HEX	05	30	30	52	43	42	31	30	30	31	30	30	30	30	04

* Send the code No. that includes the current speed and contact status.

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta [:] N	tion o.	Co d	mm terr	an n	Da	ata 'tv	Data	Tail		
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R	С	В	1	0 000003E8000003E8 0 000B0000000012C				
HEX	06	30	30	52	43	42	31	30	30303030303345383030303030334538 30303042303030303030303030424531	03		

* Data: 8 digits are one data. (1 data: 32bit)

 Current speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000)
 Command speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000)

 Contact status : 000B0000 (Dec720896)
 DC voltage : 0000012C (Dec300)

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term (0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	С	В	0	0 1		2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	43	42	30	31	30	32	03

② rCB command (Including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1		Stat	us c	chec	ck c	ode	No.		Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	r	С	В	3 1 0 0 1 0 0 0							0	EOT	Е	2
HEX	05	30	30	72	43	42	42 31 30 30 31 30 30 30							30	04	45	32

* Total HEX value added is "2E2". Therefore, BCC becomes "E2(45/32)".



Classif ication	Hea der	St o N	ati n o.	Co d	mm terr	an n	Da Q	ata 'ty	Data	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	r	С	В	1	0	000003E8000003E8 000B0000000012C	ETX	2	6
HEX	06	3 0	3 0	72	43	42	31	30	30303030303345383030303030334538 3030304230303030303030303030313243	03	32	36

 \rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

* Total HEX value added is "826". Therefore, BCC becomes "26(32/36)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta N	tion o.	Coi	mma term	and 1	E	rror	cod	е	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	r	С	В	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	2
HEX	15	30	30	72	43	42	30	31	30 3	32	03	33	32

* Total HEX value added is "232". Therefore, BCC becomes "32(33/32)".

③ Rcb command (Checking servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON.

\rightarrow Req	uest f	fram	ne(E	INQ))										
Classif ication	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Со	mma term	and 1		Stat	us o	chec	ck co	ode	No.		Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	R	С	b	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	52	63	62	31	30	30	31	30	30	30	30	04

* It sends the code No. that includes the current speed and contact status.

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co d	mm terr	an m	Da Q	ata 'ty	Data	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	R	с	b	1	0	000003E8000003E8 000B00000000012C	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	52	63	62	31	30	30303030303345383030303030334538 30303042303030303030303030424531	41	03

* Data: 8 digits are one data. (1 data: 32bit)

 Current speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000)
 Command speed : 000003E8 (Dec1000)

 Contact status : 000B0000 (Dec720896)
 DC voltage : 0000012C (Dec300)

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo: ON.

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Cor t	nma erm	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	R	С	b	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	52	63	62	30	31	30	32	41	03

6.4 Commands for Operation

6.4.1 Speed operation command

Speed operation mode(Speed, Accel/decel, Operation time setting) [CJR/cJR/Cjr]

Operation speed, Accel/decel time is set and operated.

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of the command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta n I	atio No.	Co d	omm terr	ian m	Dir	C)pe SI	era pe	itio ed	n	۹c io:	ice n 1	elei tim	ra ne	De :io	ec∈ n∣	eler tim	a e	Эр n	ber tir	ati ne	0	Tail	BC	cc
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C C	J j	R r																			EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	4A 6A	52 72																			04		

Operating direction : Set the motor rotating direction.

[0 : CCW direction , 1 : CW direction]

Operation speed : Set the operation speed. [Input unit : 9999.9 r/min]

Acceleration time : Set it with the time that takes to accelerate till the rated speed.

[Input unit : 99.99 second]

Deceleration time : Set it with the time that takes to stop at rated speed.

[Input unit : 99.99 second]

Operation time : Set the total operation time till stop after operation starts.

If it is set with 9999, it is unlimited operation. [Input unit : 9999 second]

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ACK	0	0	C c	J j	R r		ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	43 63	4A 6A	52 72		03		

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	е	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	C c	J j	R r						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	43 63	4A 6A	52 72						03		



Example of Speed Operation Mode(CJR/cJR/Cjr)

Direction=0, Operation speed=1000.0, Acceleration time=20.00,
 Deceleration time=10.00, Operation time=100

① CJR command (Not including BCC)

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n I	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	an m	Dir	C	Dpe S	era pe	itic ed	n	۹c ic:	ce n	ele tirr	ra ne	De :ic	ece on i	ele tirr	ra ne	ąС n	oei i ti	rati me	io e	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	J	R	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	4A	52	30	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	04

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	J	R	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	4A	52	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	E	ror	cod	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	J	R	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	4A	52	30	31	30	32	03

② cJR command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n I	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	ian m	Dir	(Dpo S	era pe	itic ed	n	۹c ic:	ce n	elei tirr	ra ne	De :ic	ece on t	ele: tim	ra ie	ąС n	oer i ti	rati me	io e	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	J	R	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	EOT	С	D
HEX	05	30	30	63	4A	52	30	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	04	4 3	4 4

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of the total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "4CD". Therefore, BCC becomes "CD(43/44)",

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	J	R	ETX	6	8
HEX	06	30	30	63	4A	52	03	36	38

* Total HEX value added is "168". Therefore, BCC becomes "68(36/38)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	COO	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	с	J	R	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	А
HEX	15	30	30	63	4A	52	30	31	30	32	03	33	41

* Total HEX value added is "23A". Therefore, BCC becomes "3A(33/41)".

3 Cjr command (Check the servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n I	atio No.	Cc d	mm teri	ian m	Dir	C	Dpe Si	era pe	itic ed	n	۹c ic:	cce on	ele tim	ra ne	De :ic	ece on i	ele tirr	ra ne	С r	oer n ti	rati me	io e	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	j	r	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	6A	72	30	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	04

 \rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	j	r	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	6A	72	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta [:] N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and I	Eı	ror	cod	de	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	j	r	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	6A	72	30	31	30	32	41	03

6.4.2 Position Operation command

Position operation mode(Speed, Speed, Accel/Decel time setting) [CPR/cPR/Cpr]

This command term is only applied to the servo drive in which position coordinate operation function is installed. And can set the position coordinates to operate, operation speed and accel/decel time.

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm ter	nan m	mark	F C	0 00	osit orc e	tic dir	n na	t	С	pe sp	era De	atic ed	or	۹c tin	c. 1e	(De tin	ec. ne	Tail	B	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C C	Р р	R r																		EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	50 70	52 72																		04		

Position mark : It sets the mark of position coordinate.

[0 : +coordinate , 1 : -coordinate]

Position coordinate : It is set with the position unit that was set at menu.

[Input unit : 999999]

Operation speed : It set the position operation speed.

[Input unit : 9999.9 r/min]

Acceleration time : It is set with the time that takes to accelerate till the rated speed.

[Input unit : 99.99 second]

Deceleration time : It is set with the time that takes to stop at rated speed.

[Input unit : 99.99 second]

2 Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	АСК	0	0	C c	Р р	R r	ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	43 63	50 70	52 72	03		

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and เ	Er	ror	coc	le	tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	C c	Р р	R r					ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	43 63	50 70	52 72					03		

Example of Position operation mode(CPR/cPR/Cpr)

 Direction=0, Position coordinate=200, Operation speed=1000.0, Acceleration time=20.00, Deceleration time=10.00

1 CPR command (Not including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Class ificati on	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	nan m	mark	(P	osi orc	itic din	on ate	•	С)pe sp	era Dee	tio ed	n	1	Ac tirr	c. 1e			De tin	ec. ne		Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	Ρ	R	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	50	52	30	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail
ASCII	АСК	0	0	С	Ρ	R	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	50	52	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	Ρ	R	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	50	52	30	31	30	32	03

② cPR command (Including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	omm ter	nan m	mark	(Po	os orc	itic din	on ate	Э	C)pe sp	era Dee	tio ed	n		Ac tim	c. ne			De tin	c. ne		Tail	ВС	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	Ρ	R	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	EOT	3	4
HEX	05	30	30	63	50	52	30	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	04	3 3	3 4

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "534". Therefore, BCC is "34(33/34)".

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	с	Ρ	R	ETX	6	Е
HEX	06	30	30	63	50	52	03	36	45

* Total HEX value added is "16E". Therefore, BCC becomes "6E(36/45)".



Chapter 6. Communication Protocol

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	с	Ρ	R	0	1	0	2	ETX	4	0
HEX	15	30	30	63	50	52	30	31	30	32	03	34	30

* Total HEX value added is "240". Therefore, BCC becomes "40(34/30)".

③ Cpr command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON.

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	nan m	mark	(osi orc	itio din	on ate	e	C)pe sp	era Dee	tio ed	n	1	Ac tim	c. ne	1		De tin	c. ne		Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	Ρ	r	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	70	72	30	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 2	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	04

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and I	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	р	r	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	70	72	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and $\;$ Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta [:] N	tion 0.	Co	mma term	and I	Er	ror	coc	de	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	р	r	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	70	72	30	31	30	32	41	03

6.4.3 Program operation command

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

1) Auto operation(Auto Run)[CTA/cTA/Cta]

It is a Auto operation command same as Auto Run function.

CTA is the structure that includes a frame check(BCC) and cTA is the structure that includes a frame check(BCC).

Other command hereunder are also applied as per the large/small letter(C or c) of first letter with the same way.

① Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	omm teri	ian m	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C c	T t	A a	EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	54 74	41 61	04		

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	АСК	0	0	C c	T t	A a	ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	43 63	54 74	41 61	03		

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and เ	Er	ror	coc	le	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	T +	A					ETX		
				С	l	а							
	15	20	20	43	54	41					5		
	15	30	30	63	74	61					03		



Example of Auto operation(Auto Run)(CTA/cTA/Cta)

1 CTA command (Not including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta ∣n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	ian m	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	Т	А	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	54	41	04

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and I	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	Т	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	54	41	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	Т	А	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	54	41	30	31	30	32	03

② cTA command (Including BCC)

→	Request	frame	(ENQ)
			$(-, \cdot, \infty)$

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	Comman d term		Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	Т	А	EOT	6	1
HEX	05	30	30	63	54	41	04	36	31

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of the total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "161". Therefore, BCC becomes "61(36/31)".

→Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Tail	BCC		
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	Т	А	ETX	6	1	
HEX	06	30	30	63	54	41	03	36	31	

* Total HEX value added is "161". Therefore, BCC becomes "61(36/31)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Eı	ror	cod	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	Т	А	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	3
HEX	15	30	30	63	54	41	30	31	30	32	03	33	33

* Total HEX value added is "233". Therefore, BCC becomes "33(33/33)".

③ Cta command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	ian m	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	t	а	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	74	61	04

 \rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BCC
ASCII	АСК	0	0	С	t	а	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	74	61	41	03

* Status: Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON .

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Status	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	t	а	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	74	61	30	31	30	32	41	03



6.4.4 Operation command [CST/CSM/CSH/COR/CGR]

1) Operation pause[CST/cST/Cst]

It resets the current step information and operation information after pausing it with a pause command during servo operation.

① Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	omm teri	nan m	De ic	ece on	ele tim	ra ne	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C c	S s	T t					EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	53 73	54 74					04		

Deceleration time : It is set with the time that takes to stop at rated speed.

[Input unit : 99.99 second]

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio 10.	Cor t	mma term	and 1	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	АСК	0	0	C c	S s	T t		ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	43 63	53 73	54 74		03		

3 Response frame(NAK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	е	Stat us	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	C c	S s	T t						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	43 63	53 73	54 74						03		

Example of Operation Pause(CST/cST/Cst)

- Deceleration time :10.00

① CST command (Not including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	nan m	Deceleration time			Tail	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	Т	1	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	53	54	31	30	30	30	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Station Command No. term				and I	Tail
ASCII	АСК	0	0	С	S	Т	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	53	54	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case of it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta [:] N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and I	E	ror	cod	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	Т	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	53	54	30	31	30	32	03

② cST command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta ∣n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	ian m	De	ecele tin	eratio ne	on	Tail	BC	
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	Т	1 0 0 0				EOT	3	4
HEX	05	30	30	63	53	54	31	30	30	30	04	33	34

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "234". Therefore, BCC becomes "34(33/34)".

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	с	S	Т	ETX	7	3
HEX	06	30	30	63	53	54	03	37	33

* Total HEX value added is "173". Therefore, BCC becomes "73(37/33)".



Chapter 6. Communication Protocol

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case of it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	coc	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	Т	0	1	0	2	ETX	4	5
HEX	15	30	30	63	53	54	30	31	30	32	03	34	35

* Total HEX value added is "245". Therefore, BCC becomes "45(34/35)".

③ Cst command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio √o.	Co d	omm teri	ian m	De	ecele tin	eratione	on	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	t	1	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	73	74	31	30	30	30	04

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and I	Status	Tail
ASCII	АСК	0	0	С	S	t	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	73	74	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Status	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	t	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	73	74	30	31	30	32	41	03

2) Emergency stop[CSM/cSM/Csm]

It is the command to stop it with max. deceleration ability at emergency during servo operation. After stopped, it is to be emergency alarm and Servo-OFF.

Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	mm teri	ian m	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C C	S s	M m	EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	53 73	4D 6D	04		

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cor	mma term	and 1	Stat us	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ACK	0	0	C c	S s	M m		ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	43 63	53 73	4D 6D		03		

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cor	mma term	and า	Er	ror	cod	е	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	C c	S s	M m						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	43 63	53 73	4D 6D						03		



Example of Emergency stop(CSM/cSM/Csm)

① CSM command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	ian m	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	М	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	53	4D	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Tail
ASCII	АСК	0	0	С	S	Μ	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	53	4D	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	E	ror	cod	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	М	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	53	4D	30	31	30	32	03

② cSM command (Including BCC)

\rightarrow Req	uest fi	ram	e(El	NQ)					
Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	ian m	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	М	EOT	6	С
HEX	05	30	30	63	53	4D	04	36	43

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "16C". Therefore, BCC becomes "6C(36/43)".

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Tail	Cla fica	issi atio 1
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	S	М	ETX	6	С
HEX	06	30	30	63	53	4D	03	36	43

* Total HEX value added is "16C". Therefore, BCC becomes "6C(36/43)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	cod	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	М	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	Е
HEX	15	30	30	63	53	4D	30	31	30	32	03	33	45

* Total HEX value added is "23E". Therefore, BCC becomes "3E(33/45)".

③ Csm command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	nan m	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	m	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	73	6D	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	S	m	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	73	6D	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta [:] N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	m	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	73	6D	30	31	30	32	41	03



3) Operation Stop[CSH/cSH/Csh]

It keep remembers the current step information and operation information after stopped by stop command during servo operation and it operates continuously when the operation start command is input.

① Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	nan m	D€ ∶ic	ece on	ele tim	ra ne	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C c	S s	H h					EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	53 73	48 68					04		

Deceleration time : It is set with the time takes to stop at rated speed.

[Input unit : 99.99 second]

② Response frame(ACK)

ead er	Sta n N	tio √o.	Cor t	nma erm	and 1	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
СК	0	0	C C	s s	Нh		ETX		
)6	30	30	43	53	48		03		
	cK	er n N CK 0 06 30	Statio pr n No. CK 0 0 p6 30 30	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{Statio} & \text{Corr} \\ \text{rn No.} & \text{rm} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & C \\ \text{c} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 30 & 43 \\ \text{63} & 63 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{result} & \text{Commatrix} \\ \text{result} & \text{n No.} \\ \hline \text{result} & \text{result} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{S} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \text{C} & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & 0 & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & 0 & \text{C} \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & $	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{Statio} & \text{Command} \\ \text{term} \\ \hline \\ \text{CK} \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ $	$\begin{array}{c ccccc} \text{Statio} & \text{Command Statu} \\ \text{term} & \text{s} \end{array} \\ \hline \\ \text{CK} & 0 & 0 & \begin{array}{c} \text{C} & \text{S} & \text{H} \\ \text{c} & \text{s} & \text{h} \end{array} \\ \hline \\ \text{6} & 30 & 30 & \begin{array}{c} 43 & 53 & 48 \\ 63 & 73 & 68 \end{array} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c cccccc} \text{Statio} & \text{Command} & \text{Statu} \\ \text{r} & \text{n} & \text{No.} & \begin{array}{c} \text{Command} & \text{statu} \\ \text{term} & \text{s} & \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{Tail} \\ \text{s} & \begin{array}{c} \text{Tail} \\ \text{c} & \text{s} & \text{h} \end{array} \end{array}$	and brStatio n No.Command termStatio sTailBCCK00CSH cETXCK00 $\frac{43}{53}$ 5348 6303

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio No.	Coi	mma term	and า	Er	ror	cod	е	Stat us	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	NAK	0	0	C c	S s	H h						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	43 63	53 73	48 68						03		

Example of Operation Stop(CSH/cSH/Csh)

- Deceleration time :10.00

1 CSH command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	nan m	De	ecele tin	eratione	on	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	Н	1	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	53	48	31 30 30 30			04	

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	S	Н	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	53	48	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Coi	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	Н	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	53	48	30	31	30	32	03

② cSH command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	an m	De	ecele tin	eratio ne	on	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	Н	1	0	0	0	EOT	2	8
HEX	05	30	30	63	53	48	31	30	30	30	04	32	38

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "228". Therefore, BCC becomes "28(32/38)".

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	S	Н	ETX	6	7
HEX	06	30	30	63	53	48	03	36	37

* Total HEX value added is "167". Therefore, BCC becomes "67(36/37)".



Chapter 6. Communication Protocol

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	Н	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	9
HEX	15	30	30	63	53	48	30	31	30	32	03	33	39

* Total HEX value added is "239". Therefore, BCC becomes "39(33/39)".

③ Csh command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	Comman d term		De	ecele tin	eratio ne	on	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	S	h	1	0	0	0	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	73	68	31	30	30	30	04

\rightarrow Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	S	h	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	73	68	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta [:] N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	de	Statu s	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	S	h	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	73	68	30	31	30	32	41	03

4) Origin Operation[COR/cOR/Cor]

It executes the origin operation of mechanical system.

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

	1	Request	frame	(ENQ)
--	---	---------	-------	-------

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	ian m	Tail	B	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C c	0 0	R r	EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	4F 6F	52 72	04		

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio 10.	Cor	mma term	and 1	Statu s	Tail	BC	C
내용	АСК	0	0	C c	0 0	R r		ETX		
ASCII	06	30	30	43 63	4F 6F	52 72		03		

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cor	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	е	Stat us	Tail	BC	CC
내용	NAK	0	0	C c	0 0	R r						ETX		
ASCII	15	30	30	43 63	4F 6F	52 72						03		



Example of Origin operation(COR/cOR/Cor)

① COR command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	Tail		
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	0	R	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	4F	52	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	0	R	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	4F	52	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Coi	mma term	and I	E	ror	coc	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	0	R	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	4F	52	30	31	30	32	03

② cOR command (Including BCC)

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	nan m	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	0	R	EOT	6	D
HEX	05	30	30	63	4F	52	04	36	44

* BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "16D". Therefore, BCC becomes "6D(36/44)".

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	0	R	ETX	6	D
HEX	06	30	30	63	4F	52	03	36	44

* Total HEX value added is "16D". Therefore, BCC becomes "6D(36/44)".

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Eı	ror	cod	de	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	0	R	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	F
HEX	15	30	30	63	4F	52	30	31	30	32	03	33	46

* Total HEX value added is "23F". Therefore, BCC becomes "3F(33/46)".

③ Cor command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	ian m	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	0	r	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	6F	72	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	0	r	А	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	6F	72	41	03

* Status : Servo sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	0	r	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	6F	72	30	31	30	32	41	03



5) Gain Tuning Operation(Setting Speed, Distance & Tuning) [CGR/cGR/Cgr]

"Status" data of response frame exists only in the response frame of command term that starts with large + small + small letter.

1) Re	quest	frame((ENQ)
-------	-------	--------	-------

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Co d	mm teri	ian m	0	oer spe	atio eed	on I	Op dis	erat stan	ion ce	rang e	Tail	BC	C)
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	C c	G g	R r									EOT		
HEX	05	30	30	43 63	47 67	52 72									04		

Operation speed : Sets the Position operation speed. [Input unit : 9999 r/min]

Operation distance : Sets the Position operation distance [Input unit : 999]

Tuning range : Sets the tuning range. [Input unit : $0 \sim 5$]

-> '0' is termination.

② Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n N	atio 10.	Cor t	mma term	and 1	Sta tus	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ACK	0	0	C c	G g	R r		ETX		
HEX	06	30	30	43 63	47 67	52 72		03		

Classif ication	Head er	Sta n №	atio No.	Cor t	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	е	Stat us	Tail	BC	CC
ASCII	NAK	0	0	C c	G g	R r						ETX		
HEX	15	30	30	43 63	47 67	52 72						03		

Example of Gain Tuning Operation(CGR/cGR/Cgr)

- Operation speed=1000, Distance=10, Tuning range=2

1 CGR command (Not including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	mm teri	ian m	(Operation speed				erati stan	ion ce	rang e	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	G	R	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	47	52	31	30	30	30	30	31	30	32	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0 0		С	G	R	ETX
HEX	06	30	30	43	47	52	03

 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	coc	de	Tail
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	G	R	0	1	0	2	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	47	52	30	31	30	32	03

② cGR command (Including BCC)

→ Request frame(ENQ)

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	ian m	(Operation speed			Operation distance			ang e	Tail	BC	C
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	G	R	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	EOT	Е	9
HEX	05	30	30	63	47	52	31	30	30	30	30	31	30	32	04	45	39

 $\ensuremath{\,\times\,}$ BCC indicates the lower 2 Byte of the total HEX value from header to tail.

* Total HEX value added is "2E9". Therefore, BCC becomes "E9(45/39)".

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and 1	Tail	BCC	
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	G	R	ETX	6	5
HEX	06	30	30	63	47	52	03	36	35

* Total HEX value added is "165". Therefore, BCC becomes "65(36/35)".



 \rightarrow Response frame(NAK) : In case that it is not a designated command term(0102)

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion o.	Со	Command term			ror	coc	de	Tail	BCC	
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	G	R	0	1	0	2	ETX	3	7
HEX	15	30	30	63	47	52	30	31	30	32	03	33	37

* Total HEX value added is "237". Therefore, BCC becomes "37(33/37)".

③ Cgr command (Check servo status) : In case of InSPD/InPOS, Servo-ON

 \rightarrow Request frame(ENQ)

Classi ficatio n	Hea der	Sta n N	atio No.	Cc d	omm teri	nan m	0	oer spe	atio eed	on I	Op dis	erat stan	ion ce	[.] ang e	Tail
ASCII	ENQ	0	0	С	g	r	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	EOT
HEX	05	30	30	43	67	72	3 1	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	3 1	3 0	32	04

→ Response frame(ACK)

Classif ication	Hea der	Sta N	tion o.	Со	mma term	and I	Stat us	Tail
ASCII	ACK	0	0	С	g	r	А	ETX
HEX	06 3		30	43	67	72	41	03

* Status : Sends 'A(00001010)' data.

Can see that the current status is InSPD/InPOS and Servo : ON.

Classif ication	Heade r	Sta N	tion 0.	Co	mma term	and 1	Er	ror	cod	Statu s	Tail	
ASCII	NAK	0	0	С	g	r	0	1	0	2	А	ETX
HEX	15	30	30	43	67	72	30	31	30	32	41	03


Chapter 7

Product Specification

7.1 Servo Motor

7.1.1 Features	7-2
7.1.2 External Dimensions	7-13
7.2 Servo Drive	
7.2.1 Features.	7-21
7.2.2 External Dimensions	7-22
7.3 Option and peripherals	. 7–25

7.1 Servo Motor

7.1.1 Features

Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-0000)	SAR3A	SAR5A	SA01A	SB01A	SB02A	SB04A	
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS	R5	VS01		VS02	VS04	
Rated Output	[kW]	0.03	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	
Deted Terrene	[N·m]	0.095	0.159	0.318	0.318	0.637	1.274	
Rated Torque	[kgf·cm]	0.97	1.62	3.25	3.25	6.50	13.0	
Maximum Instantaneous	[N·m]	0.286	0.477	0.955	0.955	1.912	3.822	
Torque	[kgf·cm]	2.92	4.87	9.74	9.74	19.5	39.0	
Rated rpm	[r/min]			3,0	000			
Maximum rpm	[r/min]	5,000						
Inortio	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	0.011	0.021	0.045	0.114	0.182	0.321	
mertia	[gf·cm·s ²]	0.0112	0.0214	0.0459	0.116	0.186	0.327	
Allowable load inertia ratio		30 times of motor inertia 20 times of motor inertia						
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	5.57	10.52	23.80	8.92	22.26	50.65	
Speed/Position	Standard	Increm	iental 2,048	8[P/R]	Incremental 3,000[P/R]			
Detector	Option	А	bsolute, 11	/13bit Man	chester co	mmunicatic	n	
	Structure	Totally enclos	ed∙Non ventilat	ed IP55(Excludi	ng the shaft-thr	ough section an	d connectors)	
	Rated time			Conti	nuous			
Specification	Ambient temp			0~+4	0[° C]			
& Features	Ambient humidity		20	~80[%](Av	void freezir	ıg)		
	Atmosphere	Avoid dire	ect sunlight, n	o corrosive ga	as, inflammab	le gas, oil mis	t, or dust	
	E/V		Eleva	tion/Vibratio	on 49[m/s ²](5G)		
Woight	[ka]	03	0.4	0.52	0.84	1 1 1	1.63	

◆Speed-Torque characteristics◆



Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-0000)	SC04A	SC06A	SC08A	SC10A	SC03D	SC05D	
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS04		VS05 VS10		VS04		
Rated Output	[kW]	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	0.3	0.45	
Potod Torquo	[N·m]	1.27	1.91	2.55	3.19	1.43	2.15	
hated forque	[kgf·cm]	13.0	19.5	26.0	32.5	14.6	21.9	
Maximum Instantaneous	[N·m]	3.82	5.34	6.88	9.56	4.29	6.44	
Torque	[kgf·cm]	39.0	54.5	70.2	97.5	43.8	65.7	
Rated rpm	[r/min]		3,0	000		2,0	000	
Maximum rpm	[r/min]	5,000 3,000						
Inertia	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	0.674	1.092	1.509	1.927	0.674	1.092	
	[gf·cm·s ²]	0.687	1.114	1.539	1.966	0.687	1.114	
Allowable load inertia ratio		1	5 times of	motor inert	ia	15 times of	motor inertia	
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	24.07	33.45	43.02	52.65	30.36	42.19	
Speed/Position	Standard		Incremer	tal 5[V] Lii	e Drive 3,000[P/R]			
detector	Option	А	bsolute, 11	/13bit Man	chester co	mmunicatio	on	
	Structure	Totally enclos	sed·Non ventilat	ed IP65(Excludi	ng the shaft-thr	ough section an	d connectors)	
	Rated time			Conti	nuous			
Specification	Ambient temp			0~+4	0[° C]			
& Features	Ambient humidity		20	~80[%](Av	void freezir	ng)		
	Atmosphere	Avoid dire	ect sunlight, n	o corrosive g	as, inflammab	le gas, oil mis	st, or dust	
	E/V		Eleva	tion/Vibrati	on 49[m/s ²](5G)		
Weight	[kg]	1.85	2.49	3.15	3.80	1.85	2.49	

◆ Speed-Torque characteristics ◆



3000

Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-0000)	SC06D	SC07D	SE09A	SE15A	SE22A	SE30A		
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS05		VS10	VS15	VS20	VS35		
Rated Output	[kW]	0.55	0.65	0.9	1.5	2.2	3.0		
Rated Torque	[N·m]	2.63	3.09	2.86	4.77	7.0	9.55		
	[kgf·cm]	26.8	31.6	29.2	48.7	71.4	97.4		
Maximum Instantaneous	[N·m]	7.88	9.29	8.59	14.32	21.01	28.65		
Tprque	[kgf·cm]	80.4	94.8	87.7	146.1	214.3	292.2		
Rated rpm	[r/min]	2,0	000		3,0	000			
Maximum rpm	[r/min]	3,000 5,000							
Inortia	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	1.509	1.927	6.659	11.999	17.339	22.679		
mertia	[gf.cm.s ²]	1.539	1.966	6.792	12.238	17.685	23.132		
Allowable load inertia ratio		15 times of	motor inertia	1	0 times of 1	motor inerti	а		
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	43.68	47.90	12.31	18.98	28.25	40.17		
Speed/Position	Standard	Incremental 5[V] Line Drive 3,000[P/R]							
decector	Option	А	bsolute, 11	/13bit Man	chester cor	mmunicatio	n		
	Structure	Totally enclos	ed·Non ventilat	ed IP65(Excludi	ng the shaft-thr	ough section an	d connectors)		
	Rated time			Conti	nuous				
Specification &	Ambient temp			0~+4	0[° C]				
Features	Ambient humidity		20	~80[%](Av	void freezin	ıg)			
	Atmosphere	Avoid dire	ct sunlight, no	o corrosive ga	s, inflammabl	e gas, oil mis	t, or dust.		
	E/V			49[m/s	²](5G)				
Weight	[kg]	3.15	3.80	5.6	7.2	8.7	10.2		

◆Speed-Torque characteristics◆



7-4 (M) metronix

		1						
Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-0000)	SE06D	SE11D	SE16D	SE22D	SE03M	SE06M	
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS05	VS10	VS15	VS20	VS04	VS05	
Rated Output	[kW]	0.6	1.1	1.6	2.2	0.3	0.6	
Dated Targue	[N·m]	2.86	5.25	7.63	10.5	2.86	5.72	
Hated Torque	[kgf·cm]	29.2	53.6	77.9	107.1	29.2	58.4	
Maximum	[N·m]	8.59	15.75	22.92	31.51	8.59	17.18	
Torque	[kgf·cm]	87.7	160.7	233.8	321.4	87.7	175.3	
Rated rpm	[r/min]		2,0	000		1,0	000	
Maximum rpm	[r/min]	3,000 2,000						
Inertia	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	6.659	11.999	17.339	22.679	6.659	11.999	
mortid	[gf·cm·s ²]	6.792	12.238	17.685	23.132	6.792	12.238	
Allowable load inertia ratio		10 times of motor inertia 10 times of motor inertia						
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	12.31	22.97	33.63	48.61	12.31	27.34	
Speed/Position	Standard		Incremer	ital 5[V] Li	ne Drive 3,	000[P/R]		
detector	Option	A	bsolute, 11	/13bit Man	chester co	mmunicatio	on	
	Structure	Totally enclos	ed.Non ventilat	ed IP65(Excludi	ng the shaft-th	rough section ar	nd connectors)	
	Rated time			Conti	nuous			
Specification	Ambient temp			0~+4	0[° C]			
& Features	Ambient humidity		20	~80[%](Av	void freezir	ng)		
	Atmosphere	Avoid dire	ect sunlight, n	o corrosive ga	as, inflammab	le gas, oil mis	t, or dust.	
	E/V			49[m/s	s ²](5G)			
Weight	[kg]	5.6	7.2	8.7	10.2	5.6	7.2	

◆Speed-Torque characteristics◆

1000

rpm(r/min)

2000

3000



00 1000 rpm(r/min)

1500

2000

500



Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-0000)	SE09M	SE12M	SF30A	SF50A	SF22D	SF35D			
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS10	VS15	VS35	VS50	VS20	VS35			
Rated Output	[kW]	0.9	1.2	3.0	5.0	2.2	3.5			
Dated Targue	[N·m]	8.59	11.46	9.55	15.91	10.5	16.7			
Hated Torque	[kgf.cm]	87.7	116.9	97.4	162.3	107.1	170.4			
Maximum	[N·m]	25.77	34.22	28.64	47.74	31.5	50.12			
Torque	[kgf.cm]	262.9	349.1	292.2	487.0	321.3	511.3			
Rated speed	[r/min]	1,0	000	3,0	000	2,0	000			
Maximum speed	[r/min]	2,0	000	5,0	000	3,0	000			
Inortio	[kg⋅m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	17.339	22.679	30.74	52.13	30.74	52.13			
Inertia	[gf·cm·s ²]	17.685	23.132	31.35	53.16	31.35	53.16			
Allowable load inertia ratio		10 times of	motor inertia	5 times of r	notor inertia	5 times of r	notor inertia			
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	42.56	57.85	29.66	48.56	35.88	53.56			
Speed/Position	Standard	Incremental 5[V] Line Drive 3,000[P/R]								
detector	Option	А	bsolute, 11	/13bit Man	ichester co	mmunicatio	on			
	Structure	Totally enclos	ed·Non ventilat	ed IP65(Excludi	ng the shaft-th	rough section a	nd connectors)			
	Rated time			Conti	nuous					
Specification	Ambient temp			0~+4	10[° C]					
& Features	Ambient humidity		20)~80[%](A	void freezir	ng)				
	Atmosphere	Avoid dire	ect sunlight, n	o corrosive ga	as, inflammab	le gas, oil mis	t, or dust.			
	E/V			49[m/	s ²](5G)					
Weight	[kg]	8.7	10.2	12.4	17.7	12.4	17.7			





Servo Motor mode	I (APM-aaaa)	SF55D	SF75D	SF12M	SF20M	SF30M	SF44M	
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS50	VS75	VS15	VS20	VS35	VS50	
Rated Output	[kW]	5.5	7.5	1.2	2.0	3.0	4.4	
Dated Targue	[N·m]	26.25	35.81	11.46	19.09	28.64	42.02	
Hated Torque	[kgf.cm]	267.8	365.41	116.9	194.8	292.2	428.7	
Maximum	[N·m]	78.76	89.53	34.38	57.29	85.94	126.05	
Torque	[kgf.cm]	803.4	913.53	350.7	584.4	876.6	1286.2	
Rated rpm	[r/min]	2,0	000		1,0	000		
Maximum rpm	[r/min]	3,000	2,500	500 2,000				
Inortio	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	83.60	121.35	30.74	52.13	83.60	121.35	
mertia	[gf·cm·s ²]	85.24	123.74	31.35	53.16	85.24	123.74	
Allowable load inertia ratio		5 times of r	notor inertia	5	times of n	notor inertia	а	
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	82.56	105.75	42.70	69.96	98.16	145.55	
Speed/Position	Standard		Incremen	tal 5[V] Lir	ne Drive 3,(000[P/R]		
detector	Option	Absolute, 11/13bit Manchester communication						
	Structure	Totally enclos	ed·Non ventilate	ed IP65(Excludi	ng the shaft-thr	ough section an	d connectors)	
	Rated time			Contir	nuous			
Specification	Ambient temp.			0~+4	0[° C]			
& Features	Atmosphere		20	~80[%](Av	void freezin	g)		
	Atmosphere	Avoid dire	ect sunlight, no	o corrosive ga	s, inflammabl	e gas, oil mis	t, or dust.	
	E/V			49[m/s	s²](5G)			
Weight	[kg]	26.3	35.6	12.4	17.7	26.3	35.6	



Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-0000)	SE05G	SE09G	SE13G	SE17G	SF20G	SF30G	SF44G	SF60G
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS05	VS10	VS15	VS	VS20		VS50	VS75
Rated Output	[kW]	0.45	0.85	1.3	1.7	1.8	2.9	4.4	6.0
Deted Terrine	[N·m]	2.86	5.41	8.27	10.82	11.45	18.46	28.0	38.2
Rated Forque	[kgf.cm]	29.22	55.19	84.41	110.38	116.88	188.3	285.7	389.8
Maximum	[N·m]	8.59	16.23	24.82	32.46	34.37	55.38	84.03	95.5
Torque	[kgf·cm]	87.66	165.57	253.23	331.14	350.6	564.9	857.1	974.9
Rated rpm	[r/min]				1,	500			
Maximum rpm	[r/min]		3,000						
Inortio	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	6.659	11.999	17.339	22.679	30.74	52.13	83.60	121.35
mertia	[gf·cm·s ²]	6.792	12.238	17.685	23.132	31.35	53.16	85.24	123.74
Allowable load inertia ratio		10	times of	motor ine	rtia	5	times of r	motor iner	tia
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	12.28	24.39	39.54	51.61	42.70	65.36	93.84	120.32
Speed/Position	Standard		Ir	ncrement	al 5[V] Li	ine Drive	3,000[P/I	R]	
detector	Option		Abso	olute, 11/	13bit Mar	nchester	communic	cation	
	Structure	Totall	y enclose	ed•Nonv se	ventilated ction and	IP65(Exc connect	oluding the	e shaft-th	nrough
	Rated time				Conti	inuous			
Specification	Ambient temp.				0~+4	40[°C]			
& Features	Ambient humidity			20~	-80[%](A	void free	zing)		
	Atmosphere	Av	void direct s	unlight, no	corrosive g	as, inflamm	able gas, oi	l mist, or du	ist.
	E/V			Elevatio	on/Vibrati	ion 49[m	/s ²](5G)		
Weight	[kg]	5.6	7.2	8.7	10.2	12.4	17.7	26.3	35.6





7-8

		1		1	1			1
Servo Motor Mode	el (APM-00000)	SG22D	SG35D	SG55D	SG75D	SG110D	SG20G	SG30G
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS20	VS35	VS50	VS75	VS110	VS20	VS35
Rated Output	[kW]	2.2	3.5	5.5	7.5	11.0	1.8	2.9
Dated Targue	[N·m]	10.5	16.7	26.3	35.8	52.5	11.5	18.5
Haled Torque	[kgf·cm]	107.2	170.5	267.9	365.4	535.9	116.9	188.4
Maximum	[N·m]	31.5	50.1	78.8	89.5	131.3	34.4	55.4
Torque	[kgf·cm]	321.5	511.5	803.8	913.4	1339.7	350.8	565.1
Rated rpm	[r/min]	2,000 1,500						
Maximum rpm	[r/min]		3,000		2,	500	3,000	
Inortio	[kg⋅m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	51.42	80.35	132.41	172.91	291.36	51.42	80.35
mertia	[gf·cm·s ²]	52.47	81.99	135.11	176.44	297.31	52.47	81.99
Allowable load inertia ratio				5 time	s of moto	r inertia		
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	21.45	34.75	52.07	74.15	94.65	25.53	42.41
Speed/Position	Standard		Increi	mental 5[V] Line C	rive 3,000	[P/R]	
detector	Option		Absolute	, 11/13bit	Manche	ster comm	unication	
	Structure	Totally	y enclose th	d•Nonv rough sea	entilated ction and	IP65(Exclu connector	iding the s rs)	shaft-
	Rated time			(Continuol	JS		
Specification	Ambient temp.				0~+40[°C	2]		
& Features	Ambient humidity			20~80[%](Avoid	freezing)		
	Atmosphere	Avoid c	lirect sunlig	nt, no corro	sive gas, in	flammable ga	ıs, oil mist,	or dust.
	E/V		El	evation/V	ibration 4	9[m/s ²](5	G)	
Weight	[kg]	17.44	23.12	31.82	40.52	61.76	17.44	23.12



Servo Motor Model	(APM-0000)	SG44G	SG60G	SG85G	SG12M	SG20M	SG30M	SG44M	SG60M	
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS50	VS75	VS110	VS15	VS20	VS35	VS50	VS75	
Rated Output	[kW]	4.4	6.0	8.5	1.2	2.0	3.0	4.4	6.0	
Bated Torque	[N·m]	28.0	38.2	54.1	11.5	19.1	28.6	42.0	57.3	
	[kgf.cm]	285.8	389.7	552.1	116.9	194.9	292.3	428.7	584.6	
Maximum	[N·m]	84.0	95.5	135.3	34.4	57.3	85.9	126.0	149.8	
Torque	[kgf·cm]	857.4	974.3	1380.3	350.8	584.6	876.9	1286.1	1528.6	
Rated rpm	[r/min]		1,500				1,000			
Maximum rpm	[r/min]	3,000	3,000 2500 2,000							
Inortio	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	132.41	172.91	291.36	51.42	80.35	132.41	172.91	291.36	
mertia	[gf.cm.s ²]	135.11	176.44	297.31	52.47	81.99	135.11	176.44	297.31	
Allowable load inertia ratio		5 times of motor inertia								
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	59.25	84.36	78.23	25.53	45.39	61.97	102.08	112.64	
Speed/Position	Standard	Incremental 5[V] Line Drive 3,000[P/R]								
detector	Option	Absolute, 11/13bit Manchester communication								
	Structure	Totally	enclosed	l•Non ve sec	entilated tion and	IP65(Excl connecto	luding the ors)	e shaft-th	nrough	
	Rated time				Contir	nuous				
& Features	Ambient temp.				0~+40	D[°C]				
	Ambient humidity			20~8	30[%](Av	oid freez	ing)			
	Atmosphere	Avo	id direct su	nlight, no c	orrosive ga	s, inflamma	able gas, oil	l mist, or du	ist.	
	E/V			Elevatio	n/Vibratio	on 49[m/	s ²](5G)			
Weight	[kg]	31.82	40.52	61.76	17.44	23.12	31.82	40.52	61.76	

◆Speed-Torque characteristics◆



7-10

Servo Motor Mode	I (APM-aaaaa)	HB01A	HB02A	HB04A	HE09A	HB15A			
Applicable drive	(APD-0000)	VS01	VS02	VS04	VS10	VS15			
Rated Output	[kW]	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.9	1.5			
Potod Torquo	[N·m]	0.318	0.637	1.274	2.86	4.77			
nated forque	[kgf·cm]	3.25	6.50	13.0	29.2	48.7			
Maximum	[N·m]	0.955	1.912	3.822	8.59	14.32			
Torque	[kgf·cm]	9.74	19.5	87.7	146.1				
Rated rpm	[r/min]		3,000 3,0						
Maximum rpm	[r/min]		5,000		5,000				
Inortia	[kg·m ² x10 ⁻⁴]	0.269	0.333	0.461	19.558	22.268			
mertia	[gf·cm·s ²]	0.274	0.339	0.470	19.943	22.707			
Allowable load inertia ratio		20 tim	nes of motor i	inertia	10 times of	motor inertia			
Rated power rate	[kW/s]	3.34	11.98	34.47	4.10	10.01			
Speed/Position detector		Incremental	5[V] Line Dri	ve 1,024P/R	2,048	[P/R]			
	Structure	Totally en	closed • Non through se	ventilated IPS ection and co	55(Excluding onnectors)	the shaft-			
	Rated time			Continuous					
Specification	Ambient temp.			0~+40°C					
& Features	Ambient humidity		20~80	0%(Avoid free	ezing)				
	Atmosphere	Avoid direct	sunlight, no corr	rosive gas, inflar	nmable gas oil n	nist, or dust.			
	E/V		Elevation	/Vibration 49	m/s ² (5G)				
Weight	[kg]	0.89	1.16	1.69	5.82	7.43			

◆Speed-Torque characteristics◆



Electronic Brake's Specification

사 진

Applicable Motor Series	APM-SA	APM-SB	APM-SC	APM-SE	APM-SF	APM-SG
Use	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance
Power Supply [V]	DC 24V	DC 24V	DC 24V	DC 90V	DC 90V	DC 90V
Rated Friction Torque [N•m]	0.32	1.47	3.23	9.2	40.2	74
Capacity [W]	6	6.5	9	7	33	25
Coil Resistance [Ω]	96	89	64	1150	245	327
Rated Current [A]	0.25	0.27	0.38	0.08	0.37	0.28
Braking type	Spring brake					
Insulation Class	F - class	F - class	F - class	F - class	F - class	F - class

- Note) 1. For the Electronic Brake that is attached to our Servo Motor, the same specifications are to be applied as per the series.
 - 2. Never use it for braking purpose because the electronic brake is only for maintenance of stopped condition.
 - 3. The characteristic of electronic brake is measured at 20°C.

7.1.2 External Dimensions

◆ Standard type: APM-SAR3A, APM-SAR5A, APM-SA01A



Model		Woight(kg)			
WOUEI	L	LM	LC	СВ	Weight(kg)
SAR3A	104.5	79.5	44	52	0.3
SAR5A	111.5	86.5	51	59	0.4
SA01A	128.5	103.5	68	76	0.52

♦ Brake-attached type : APM-SAR3A, APM-SAR5A, APM-SA01A



AMP)	7	0		15	
	8	σ			
	<e< th=""><th>ncoder</th><th>Co</th><th>nnecto</th><th>or</th></e<>	ncoder	Co	nnecto	or

Madal		Woight(kg)			
MODEL	L	LM	LC	СВ	Weight(kg)
SAR3A	133.5	108.5	44	81	0.65
SAR5A	140.5	115.5	51	88	0.75
SA01A	157.5	132.5	68	105	0.87

Note) Use DC 24[V] for brake input power supply

Supply>

LD

Pin>

Standard type : APM-SB01A, APM-SB02A, APM-SB04A



Model		Woight(kg)			
woder	L	LM	LC	СВ	vveight(kg)
SB01A	120.5	90.5	52.5	60.5	0.84
SB02A	134.5	104.5	66.5	74.5	1.11
SB04A	162.5	132.5	94.5	102.5	1.64

◆ Brake-attached type : APM-SB01A, APM-SB02A, APM-SB04A



Model		Woight(kg)			
MODEI	L	LM	LC	СВ	Weight(kg)
SB01A	160.5	130.5	52.5	100.5	1.21
SB02A	174.5	144.5	66.5	114.5	1.49
SB04A	202.5	172.5	94.5	142.5	2.05

Standard type : APM-SC04A,SC03D, APM-SC06A,SC05D APM-SC08A,SC06D, APM-SC10A,SC07D



Model	L	LM	LC	СВ	S	Weight(Kg)
SC04A,SC03D	158	118	79	86.5	14	1.85
SC06A,SC05D	178	138	99	106.5	16	2.49
SC08A,SC06D	198	158	119	126.5	16	3.15
SC10A,SC07D	218	178	139	146.5	16	3.80

 Brake-attached type : APM-SC04A,SC03D, APM-SC06A,SC05D APM-SC08A,SC06D, APM-SC10A,SC07D



Model	L	LM	LC	СВ	S	Weight(kg)
SC04A,SC03D	191	151	79	119.5	14	2.45
SC06A,SC05D	211	171	99	139.5	16	3.09
SC08A,SC06D	231	191	119	159.5	16	3.75
SC10A,SC07D	251	211	139	179.5	16	4.40
Noto) Uso DC 24	[\/] for brake inr		1			

Standard type : APM-SE09A,SE06D,SE05G,SE03M, APM-SE15A,SE11D,SE09G,SE06M APM-SE22A,SE16D,SE13G,SE09M, APM-SE30A,SE22D,SE17G,SE12M



Model	External dimensions				Key dimensions			Woight(kg)
Widder	L	LM	LC	S	Т	W	U	Weight(kg)
SE09A,SE06D,SE05G,SE03M	202	144	94	19	5	5	3	5.6
SE15A,SE11D,SE09G,SE06M	226	168	118	19	5	5	3	7.2
SE22A,SE16D,SE13G,SE09M	250	192	142	22	6	6	3.5	8.7
SE30A,SE22D,SE17G,SE12M	274	216	166	22	6	6	3.5	10.2

Brake-attached type : APM-SE09A,SE06D,SE05G,SE03M, APM-SE15A,SE11D,SE09G,SE06M APM-SE22A,SE16D,SE13G,SE09M, APM-SE30A,SE22D,SE17G,SE12M



Model	External dimensions				Key dimensions			Woight(kg)
Moder	L	LM	LC	S	Т	W	U	Weight(kg)
SE09A,SE06D,SE05G,SE03M	237	179	94	19	5	5	3	7.4
SE15A,SE11D,SE09G,SE06M	261	203	118	19	5	5	3	9.0
SE22A,SE16D,SE13G,SE09M	285	227	142	22	6	6	3.5	10.5
SE30A,SE22D,SE17G,SE12M	309	251	166	22	6	6	3.5	12.0

Standard type : APM-SF30A,SF22D,SF20G,SF12M, APM-SF50A,SF35D,SF30G,SF20M APM-SF55D,SF44G,SF30M, APM-SF75D,SF60G,SF44M



Madal	E	$\lambda (a; a a + (1, a))$			
Wodel	L	LM	LC	vveight(kg)	
SF30A,SF22D,SF20G,SF12M	261.8	182.8	132.8	12.4	
SF50A,SF35D,SF30G,SF20M	294.8	215.8	165.8	17.7	
SF55D,SF44G,SF30M	344.8	265.8	215.8	26.3	
SF75D,SF60G,SF44M	404.8	325.8	275.8	35.6	

Brake-attached type : APM-SF30A,SF22D,SF20G,SF12M, APM-SF50A,SF35D,SF30G,SF20M
 APM-SF55D,SF44G,SF30M, APM-SF75D,SF60G,SF44M



Madal	E	Weight(kg)		
Wodel	L LM LC			
SF30A,SF22D,SF20G,SF12M	311.8	232.8	132.8	17.6
SF50A,SF35D,SF30G,SF20M	344.8	265.8	165.8	24.9
SF55D,SF44G,SF30M	394.8	315.8	215.8	33.5
SF75D,SF60G,SF44M	454.8	375.8	275.8	42.8

 Standard type :APM-SG22D,SG20G,SG12M, APM-SG35D,SG30G,SG20M APM-SG55D,SG44G,SG30M, APM-SG75D,SG60G,SG44M



Madal	E	$\Delta (a; a; b; b; t) (t; a)$		
MOder	L	LM	LC	weight(kg)
SG22D,SG20G,SG12M	245	180	130	17.44
SG35D,SG30G,SG20M	265	200	150	23.12
SG55D,SG44G,SG30M	301	236	186	31.82
SG75D,SG60G,SG44M	329	264	214	40.52

Brake-attached type : APM-SG22D,SG20G,SG12M, APM-SG35D,SG30G,SG20M APM-SG55D,SG44G,SG30M, APM-SG75D,SG60G,SG44M



	E) / / - : - - + /)		
Model	L	LM	LC	vveight(kg)
SG22D,SG20G,SG12M	312	247	130	31.5
SG35D,SG30G,SG20M	332	267	150	37.2
SG55D,SG44G,SG30M	368	303	186	45.9
SG75D,SG60G,SG44M	396	331	214	54.6

Standard type : APM-SG110D, SG85G, SG60M



◆ Brake-attached type : APM-SG110D, SG85G, SG60M



• APM-HB01A(Hollow shaft type), APM-HB02A(Hollow shaft type), APM-HB04A(Hollow shaft type)



Madal		Ext	ernal dimensi	Woight(Kg)		
WOder	L	LM	LC	СВ	Hollow shaft type	weight(r\g)
HB01A	140.5	98.5	63.5	25	15	0.89
HB02A	154.5	112.5	77.5	39	15	1.16
HB04A	182.5	140.5	105.5	67	15	1.69

◆ APM-HE09A(Hollow shaft type), APM-HE15A(Hollow shaft type)



Model		Woight(Kg)				
woder	L	LM	LC	Hollow shaft type	weight(Ng)	
HE09A	207	150	111.5	50	5.82	
HE15A	231	174	135.5	50	7.43	

7.2 Servo Drive

7.2.1 Features

Item	Model	VSR5 VS01 VS02 VS04 VS05 VS10 VS15 VS20 VS35 VS50 VS75 VS11									VS110		
Ing	out voltage	3 Phase AC 200~230[V]+10[%]-15[%], 50/60[Hz]											
Appli	Voltage type	3 Phase sine wave PWM-driven AC Servo motor											
cable	Rated current	1.2	1.65	1.65	3.2	4.3	6.4	11	16	21	32	38	50
Motor	Max.current	3.6	4.95	4.95	9.6	12.9	19.2	33	48	63	96	102	125
Dete	ector system	Standard : Incremental line driver 2000~10000 [P/R] Option : Absolute 11/13bit											
	Speed control range	Max. 1	: 1000	00									
Speed	Frequency response	Max.	400[H	z]									
Control	Speed command	DC -1 speed	0[V] ~ s	+10[V](Rever	rse rota	tion in	case o	f minus	voltage	e), dig	ital con	nmand 7
mode	Accleleration/ Deceleration time	Linear or S shape acceleration/deceleration (0~100,000[ms], Setting 1[ms] u] unit is				
	Speed variation ratio	±0.01	[%]or	less [Lo	bad var	iation 0	~100%	시],±	0.1[%]	or less	[온도2	5±10℃	:]
	Input frequency	500[kpps]											
Control	Control Input pulse A+B phase, forward and reverse pulse, direction + pulse[Line driver, O						Open co	ollector]					
wode	Betting and selecting 4 digital electronic gear ratio. Precise adjustm							justme	nt is po	ossible.			
Torque	Torque command input	DC -1	0[V] ~	+10[V]][-Rev	erse rot	ation in	case (of minus	s voltag	le]		
Control Mode	Torque Linearity	2[%]	or less										
	Limit speed command	DC 0[V] ~ +	10[V],	digital d	commar	nd 3 sp	eeds.					
	Generated braking	Standa	ard buil	t in [Op	perating	ı at serv	vo alarn	n of ser	vo OFF]			
Built	Regenerate d braking	Ор	tion	Bui	lt in		Pro	ovide st	andard	resisto	r		Option
In Func	Display	Built ir	n 7–Seg	gments	[6Digits	s], CHA	RGE &	ALARM	Lamp				
tion	Monitor output	DC -5	[V] ~ -	+5[V], 2	2 chanr	nels [sp	oeed, to	orque, p	osition	, etc]			
	Protective functions	Overc encod	urrent, er prob	overloa olem, po	ad, ove osition f	ervoltag ollowin	ie, volt g proble	age sł em	nortage	, overs	speed,	wrong	ı wiring,
Ambient	Temp.	0~50	[℃]										
Ervir on–	Humidity	90[%]	or less	s (avoic	l conde	nsation)						
ment	Atmosphere	Indoor	s, no c	orrosive	e gas, i	nflamm	able ga	is and f	luid, oi	mist, c	or dust		

- 7.2.2 External Dimensions
 - APD-VSR5N, APD-VS01N, APD-VS02N



- ★ Weight: 1.2[kg]
 - ♦ APD-VS05N, APD-VS10N





★ Weight: 1.5[kg]



[Standard regenerative braking resistance : MRC 140W 40Q]



IRH 140W 40ohm

◆ APD-VS15N, APD-VS20N, APD-VS35N, APD-VS50N



Model No. (APD−VS□□N)	15	20	35	50	75	
Braking	2	23[<u>Ω</u>]		11.5[Ω]		175
resistance(Povided)	(3)	00[W])	(300[W]×2P)		W]×2P)	
Option Braking	15[0]		10[0]		[0]	
resistance	(600	[W] ^ JD)			ען ∧ סט) ואן	215
(Refer to Chapter7.3)	(000			(600[W]×3P)		IRV 300W 23ohm

-M4

♦ APD-VS110N



★ Weight: 12[kg] (Fan Cooling)

[Regenerative Braking Resistance : Purchase separately (Option)]

- 1) Model No. : APC-600R30 (600W30Ω)
- 2) Q'TY : 4 pcs parallel connected (2400W7.5 Ω)



7.3 Option and Peripherals

Option Specification (Handy Loader)

Classification	Product name	Model	Applicable Drive	Specification
Handy Loader	Handy Loader	APC-HD1 OA	Common use for VS,VP	Image: state of the state

Note 1) \Box of model no. Indicates the kind and length of caple, and the declaration is as p	Note 1
---	--------

Cable Length (m)	2	3	4	5
Declaration	20	30	40	50

Classification	Product name	Model	Applicable drive	Specification
	Standard type Mono Touch Loader	APC-VSTS3M		Touch Loader
Touch Loader	Standard type Color Touch Loader	APC- VSTS3TA	All models of APD-VS SERIES	TOP TOP TOP TOP TOP Touch Loader - COM2 Touch Loader - COM2 Servo drive CN3 1. Power Supply of Touch Loader : DC24[V] 2. Standard Cable Length : 5[m] 3. Option Cable(Separate Purchasing Item) 1) Communication cable for RS232 COM1 - Item : APC-CN305T2 (Length 5m) 2) Touch Loader O/S, Designing Program, & Download Cable - Item : APC-CN3TSC (Length 5m)

Option Specification (Touch Loader)

Op	otions(Cable)			
Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable motor	Specification
For Signal	Encoder Cable	APC-EDDAS	All Models of APM-SA APM-SB APM-SC APM-HB Series	Motor side connector Drive side connector(CN2) Image: Connector Image: Connector Image: Connector CAP (15 Position) : 172163-1(Made by AMP) Image: Connector (CN2) Image: Connector(CN2) Image: Connector (CN2) Image: Connector (CN2) Image: Connector (C
For Signal	Encoder Cable	APC-EDDBS	All Models of APM-SE APM-SF APM-SG APM-HE SERIES	Motor side connector Drive side connector(CN2) Image: Connector (MS:Military Standard) 1) PLUG : MS3108B(MS3106B) 20-29S 2. Drive side connector(CN2) 1) CASE : 10320-52A0-008(Made by 3M) 2) CONNECTOR : 10120-3000VE(Made by 3M) 3. Cable : 7Px0.2SQ(AWG24)

Note 1) $\square \square \square$ of Model No. indicates the kind and length of cable, and the declaration is as below.

Cable Length(m)	3	5	10	20
Robotic Cable	F03	F05	F10	F20
General Cable	N03	N05	N10	N20

Options(Cable)

Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable motor	Specification
For Power supply	Standard Power Cable	APC-PCS	All models of APM-SA APM-SB APM-HB Series APM-SC04A APM-SC06A APM-SC03D APM-SC05D	Motor side connector Drive side connector 1. Motor side connector 1) CAP (4 Position) : 172159–1(Made by AMP) 2) SOCKET : 170362–1(Made by AMP) 2) SOCKET : 170362–1(Made by AMP) 2. Drive side connector(U,V,W,FG) 1) PIN : UA–F1512(Made by Suh–il Electronic) 2) Compressor : UA–510A(Made by Suh–il) 3. Cable : 4Cx0.75SQ(AWG18) (For APM–SAR3A,SAR5A,SA01A, 0.5SQ is used.) 1
For Power supply	Standard Power Cable	APC-P□□□DS	APM-SC08A APM-SC10A APM-SC06D APM-SC07D	Motor side connector Drive side connector 1. Motor side connector 1. CAP (4 Position) : 172159-1(Made by AMP) 2) SOCKET : 170362-1(Made by AMP) 2. Drive side connector(U,V,W,FG) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) 3. Cable : 4Cx0.75SQ(AWG18)
For Power supply	Brake type Power Cable	APC-P KB	All models of APM-SA APM-SB APM-SC SERIES	Motor side connector Drive side connection 1. Motor side connector 1) CAP (6 Position) : 172157–1(Made by AMP) 2) SOCKET : 170362–1(Made by AMP) 2. For power supply of Brake 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) 2) Cable : 2Cx0.75SQ(AWG18)

Note 1) $\square \square \square$ of Model No. indicates the kinds and length of cable, and declaration is as below.

Cable Length(m)	3	5	10	20
Robotic Cable	F03	F05	F10	F20
General Cable	N03	N05	N10	N20



	otions(Cable)			
Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable motor	Specification
For Power supply	Standard type Power Cable	APC-PDDES	All Models of APM-SE APM-HE SERIES	Motor side connector Drive side connection Image: Connector (MS:Military Standard) Image: Connector (MS:Military Standard) Image: Connector (Image: Conne
For Power supply	Standard type Power Cable	APC-P000FS	APM-SF30A APM-SF22D APM-SF35D APM-SF20G APM-SF30G APM-SF12M APM-SF20M APM-SF20M APM-SG22D APM-SG35D APM-SG30G APM-SG30G APM-SG20M APM-SG20M	Motor side connector Drive side connection Drive side connector Drive side connector Drive side connector Drive side connector (MS:Military Standard) 1) PLUG : MS3108B(MS3106B)22–22S 2. Drive side connector(U,V,W,FG) 1) Connection terminal : 3.5x5(KET GP110028) 3. Cable : 4Cx3.5SQ(AWG12)
For Power supply	Standard type Power Cable	APC-P GS	APM-SF50A APM-SF55D APM-SF75D APM-SF44G APM-SF60G APM-SF44M APM-SG55D APM-SG55D APM-SG75D APM-SG44G APM-SG60G APM-SG44M	Motor side connector Drive side connection Drive side connection Drive side connector Drive side connector Drive side connector (MS:Military Standard) 1) PLUG : MS3108B(MS3106B)22-22S 2. Drive side connector(U,V,W,FG) 1) Connection terminal : 3.5x5(KET GP110028) 3. Cable : 4Cx5.0SQ(AWG10)

Note 1) $\Box\Box\Box$ of Model No. indicates the kinds and length of cable, and declaration is as below.

Cable Length(m)	3	5	10	20
Robotic Cable	F03	F05	F10	F20
General Cable	N03	N05	N10	N20

Options(Cable)

Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable motor	Specification
For Power supply	Standard type Power Cable	APC-PRS	APM-SG110D APM-SG85G APM-SG60M	Motor side connector Drive side connection Drive side connector Drive side connector
For Power supply	Brake type Power Cable	APC- PoomB	All Models of APM-SE SERIES	Motor side connector Drive side connection Image: Connection side Brake Power Connection side 1. Motor side connector(MS:Military Standard) Brake Power Connection side 1. Motor side connector(MS:Military Standard) Drive side connection(U,V,W,FG) 1) PLUG : MS3108B(MS3106B)20-15S Drive side connection(U,V,W,FG) 1) Connection terminal : 2.5x4(KET GP110721) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) Drive side connection side connection side of APM-SE03M Series cable.
For Power supply	Brake type Power cable	APC- P⊡⊡NB	APM-SF30A APM-SF22D APM-SF35D APM-SF30G APM-SF30G APM-SF12M APM-SF20M APM-SF30M APM-SG22D APM-SG35D APM-SG30G APM-SG30G APM-SG20M APM-SG30M	Motor side connector Drive side connection Motor side connector Brake Power connection side 1. Motor side connector(MS:Military Standard) 1) PLUG : MS3108B(MS3106B)24–10S 2. Drive side connection(U,V,W,FG) 1) Connection terminal : 3.5x5(KET GP110028) 2) Cable : 4Cx3.5SQ(AWG12)+2Cx0.75SQ 3. Brake Power connection side(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) 2) Cable : 2Cx0.75SQ(AWG18)

Note 1) $\Box\Box\Box$ of Model No. indicates the kinds and length of cable, and declaration is as below.Cable Length(m)351020

	0	5	10	20
Robotic Cable	F03	F05	F10	F20
General Cable	N03	N05	N10	N20

	otions(Cable))		
Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable motor	Specification
For Power supply	Brake type Power cable	APC-PPB	APM-SF50A APM-SF55D APM-SF75D APM-SF44G APM-SF60G APM-SG55D APM-SG55D APM-SG44G APM-SG60G APM-SG60M	Motor side connector Drive side connection Image: State of the state
For Power supply	Brake type Power cable	APC-PSB	All Models of APM-SG Series	Motor side connector Brake Power connection side 1. Motor side connector(MS:Military Standard) 1) PLUG : MS3108B(MS3106B)14S-7S 2. Drive side connection(+,-) 1) Connection terminal : 1.25x3(KET GP110012) 3. Cable : 2Cx0.75SQ(AWG18)

Note	1) □□□ of	Model No.	indicates	the kind	ls of	length of	f cable,	and	declaration	is a	s bel	ow.
------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-------	-----------	----------	-----	-------------	------	-------	-----

Cable Length(m)	3	5	10	20
Robotic Cable	F03	F05	F10	F20
General Cable	N03	N05	N10	N20

Options(Cable)

Classification	Product name	Model(Note	Applicable drive	Specification
For Signal	CN1 Cable	APC- CN1⊡A	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	[Upper Controller] [Drive connection side CN1] Indicates Pin No. Indicates Pin No. I
For Signal	Soft Download Cable	APC- CN3⊡S	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	[PC-Parallel Port] [Servo Drive CN3] Image: Constraint of the serve of
For Signal	RS232 Communication Cable	APC− CN3⊡R	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	[PC-Serial Port] [Servo Drive CN3] Image: Constraint of the series of the se

Note) \square Model No. indicates the Cable length, and declaration is as below.

Cable Length(m)	1	2	3	5
Declaration	01	02	03	05



Options(Connector)							
Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable drive	Specification			
T/B	T/B for CN1	APC- VSCN1T APC- VPCN1T	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	 APC-VSCN1T : CN1 T/B of APC-VS APC-VPCN1T : CN1 T/B of APD-VP Cable length can be adjusted upon request. Standard Cable length : 0.5[m] 			
CN	CN1 Connector	APC- CN1NNA	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	26 26 1 25 1) CASE : 10350-52A0-008(Made by 3M) 2) CONNECTOR : 10150-3000//E(Made by 3M)			
CN	CN2 Connector	APC- CN2NNA	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	1) CASE : 10320-52A0-008(Made by 3M) 2) CONNECTOR : 10120-3000VE(Made by 3M)			
CN	CN3 Connector	APC- CN3NNA	All Models of APD-VS APD-VP SERIES	1) CASE : 10314-52A0-008(Made by 3M) 2) CONNECTOR : 10114-3000VE(Made by 3M)			

Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Applicable drive	Specification
Resist ance	Braking Resistance	APC-140R40	APD-VS02 VS04 APD-VP02 VP04	188.35 172 172 144.36 144.36 IRH 140W 40ohm
Resist ance	Braking Resistance	APC-300R23	APD-VS05 VS10 APD-VP05 VP10	198 198 500 500 175 500 175 500 M4 18V 300W 23ohm
Resist ance	Braking Resistance	APC-600R30	APD-VS15(2P) VS20(2P) VS35(3P) VS50(3P) VS75(3P) VS110(4P) APD-VP15(2P) VP20(2P) VP35(3P) VP50(3P) VP50(3P) VP75(3P)	218 195 10 235 IRV 600S 300hm

Options(Braking Resistance)

Note 1)	Standard I	Braking	Resistance	for	each	drive	capacity	is	provided	as	below	table.
--------	---	------------	---------	------------	-----	------	-------	----------	----	----------	----	-------	--------

Model No.(APD− VS□□N)	R5	01	02	04	05	10	15	20	35	50	75	110
Braking Resistance(Basical ly provided)	-	-	Embe 50[(50]	dded [Ω] [W])	40[(140	ິΩ] [W])	23] (300	[Ω] [W])	1 (300	1.5[Ω)[W]×] 2P)	Option



	■ Options(I/O JIG)							
Classification	Product name	Model(Note1)	Specification					
I/O	Standard type I/O JIG	APC-VSIONA						
			 Input Power supply : Single Phase AC220[V] I/O function of standard type(APD-VS) Servo Drive Cable length can be adjusted. 					
Indicator	Remote Display	APC-DPU B	 1. Cable length can be adjusted upon request. 2. Place an order with Servo Drive(Remote Type). 					
			 Place an order with Servo Drive(Remote Type). For both of APD-VS/VP 					

Note1) $\Box\Box$ of Model No. indicates the cable length, and declaration is as below.

Cable Length(m)	1	2	3	5		
Declaration	01	02	03	05		


Chapter8

Maintenance and Inspection

8.1 Maintenance and Inspection

8.1.1 Caution		8-2
8.1.2 Inspection	tems	8-3
8.1.3 Period of R	eplacing Parts	8-4
8.2 Fault Diagr	osis and Corrective Actions	
8.2.1 Servo Moto	r	. 8–5
8.2.2 Servo Drive		8-6

8.1 Maintenance and Inspection

In the chapter, maintenance and inspection of servo motor and drive are explained.

8.1.1 Caution

- ① When checking motor voltage : As the voltage applied to the motor from the servo amplifier is PWM controlled, wave form of pulse phase is displayed. There may be significant difference in indicator value depending on types of meters
- ② When checking motor current : The pulse wave form is smoothed to sine wave to a certain degree by the motor reactance. Connect and use a moving-iron type ampere meter.
- 3 When checking power : Use an electrodynamics type 3-phase watt-meter
- ④ Other meters : Use oscilloscopes or digital voltmeter without letting them make contact with the ground. Use meters with input current of 1[mA] or less.

8.1.2 Inspection Items

Charged voltage may remain in the smoothing condenser c	reating an
Element of danger when inspecting drive. Turn off power a	nd wait for
Approximately 10 minutes before starting inspection.	

Inspection items	Inspection period	Method	Remark			
Vibration And noise	Every month	With the sense of touch and the sense of hearing.	It should not be big (serious) compared to the normal condition.			
External appearance	According to Contamination And damage	Clean it up with fabric or air	_			
Insulation Resistor	Once a year At least	Disconnect with drive, and measure resistor with 500V mugger tester. Normal is more than 10[M2]. <note1></note1>	If resistance is less than 10[MΩ], inquire to service department			
Change Oil seal	Once in 5,000 Hours at least	Detach from machine, and replace it.	Only for the motor which contains oil seal			
Overall inspection	Once in 20,000 Hours or 5 years At least	Inquire to our service department	Customer is required not to disassemble the Servo motor and clean it by themselves.			

- Inspection of servo motor

(Note 1) Measure Between one of U,V,W and FG $\,$

- Followings are for maintaining Servo drive.

The Servo drive need not be checked and maintained on a daily basis as it uses highly reliable parts, but inspect it at least once a year.

Inspection item	Period	Check for	Solution			
Main body and circuit board	Once a year at least	Dust, Oil	It should not be big(serious) compared to the normal condition			
Terminal screws for looseness	Once a year at least	Screws for connection terminal and connector are securely tightened	Tighten it			
Parts for defects on main body and circuit board	Once a year at least	Discoloration caused by heat, damage or disconnection	Inquire to our service department			

8.1.3 Period of Replacing Parts

The following parts undergo aging process as time passes due to mechanical friction or the characteristics of the material used, leading to the deterioration of equipment performance or breakdown. Check the parts periodically and replace them, of necessary.

① Smoothing: The characteristics become aged due to the effects of ripple current

The operating life of the condenser varies significantly depending on ambient temperature and operating conditions. When used continuously in normal environment, its standard life span is 10 years. The condenser becomes aged fast during a specific period. Inspect it at least once a year(It is desirable to conduct inspection semi-annually in case the life span is nearing the exhaustion point.)

- * For judgment criteria, visually Check :
- a. Case status : Check if the sides and bottom of the case are expanded.
- b. Cover plate : Check if significant expansion, severe cracks or damage.
- c. Explosion-proof value : Check for significant expansion or wear
- d. Check periodically the external condition for cracks, tear, discoloration and water leakage, If the rated capacity of the condenser drops to 85[%] or less, it indicates life span has exhausted.
- ② Relays : Inadequate contact may occur due to contact wear resulting from switching current. The really wear condition is affected by the power capacity. The standard life span is 100,000 accumulated switching(switching life) operations.
- ③ Motor bearing : Replace bearing when it is used for 20,000~30,000 hours under rated speed and rated load. The motor bearing condition is dependent upon the operating conditions. Replace the bearing if abnormal noise or vibration is discovered.

Parts	Standard replacement period	How to replace
Smoothing condenser	7~8 years	Replace with new parts (decide after check)
Relays	_	Decide after check
Fuses	10 years	Replace with new ones
Aluminum electrolytic Condenser on PCB	5 years	Replace with new PCB(Decide after check)
Cooling fan	4~5 years	Replace with new ones
Motor oil seal	_	Decide after check
Motor oil seal	5,000 hours	Replace with new ones

8.2 Fault Diagnosis and Corrective Actions

In case an error occurs during operation, alarm display AL- or Err is displayed on the display window of loader. At this time, take the following steps. If taking such steps does not correct errors, contact our service center.

8.2.1 Servo Motor

Symptom	Cause	Inspection	Corrective action		
	CCWLIM, CWLIM input is OFF	Refer to chapter 1.2.System Configuration	Turn "ON" the CCWLIM, CWLIM input		
	Menu mis-set	Check menu of motor, encoder and encoder type control mode	Reset menu (refer to chapter 4)		
Motor Does not	Motor defective	Check motor lead terminal with a tester(Resistance between each phase ; less than 10[Ω]	If voltage is correct, replace motor		
start	Screws loosened	Check the screws	Retighten loose screws		
	External miswriting or cable disconnected	Check the motor and encoder wiring	Rewire, Replace cable		
	Encoder defective	Check the output wave form	Replace encoder(Use A/S service)		
	Defective connection	Check connection of the motor lead terminal	Repair defective part		
Running	Input voltage low	Check drive input voltage	Change power supply		
Unstable	Overloaded	Check machine condition	Remove foreign material from the rotator and lubricate(or grease) it		
	Ambient temperature high	Check the motor ambient temperature(should be lover than 40°C)	Change heat-shield structure		
Motor	Motor surface stained	Check motor surface for attached Foreign materials	Clean the surface of the motor		
Over- Heated	Overloaded	Check the load rate of the drive. Check acceleration/deceleration cycle.	Reduce load Increase Acceleration/deceleration time		
	Magnetic power deteriorated	Check counter electromotive voltage	Replace motor		
Abnormal noise	Defective coupling	Check the tightness of the coupling screws and the concentricity of joints.	Readjust coupling		
	Defective bearing	Check the bearing for vibration or abnormal noise.	Contact our service center		
	Parameter misset	Check control parameters	Refer to Chapter 4		

[Actions to taken in case of errors]

8.2.2 Servo Drive

If the ALARM occurs, error signal out contact (ALARM) is turned OFF, and the motor stops by the action of Dynamic Brake

CODE	Name	Cause	Corrective action
Nor-oF	Normal svoff	Servo OFF Normal condition	-
Nor-on	Normal svon	Servo ON Normal condition	-
L1.01	L1.01	RS232 Comm. error, Control circuit operating error	Replace the Drive
AL-01	Emergency Stop	EMG input contact turned OFF	Check external DC24V power supply
AL-02	Power Fail	Main power shut off during Servo ON status	Check the wiring of main power supply
AL-03	Line Fail	Motor and encoder miswriting	Check set values and CN2 wiring, U,V,W wiring.
AL-04	Motor Output	Error of Output (U.V.W) open phase	Check U,V,W wiring and IPM module damage
AL-05	Encoder Pulse	No. of encoder pulse set error	Check set value[PE-204] and CN2 wiring.
AL-06	Following Error	Position pulse following error	Check the [PE-502] position command pulse set value, wiring and Limit contact, gain set value
AL-07	Not Used	Not Used	-
AL-08	Over Current	Over current	Check the output terminal wiring motor • encoder set value, gain set, Replace drive if O.C. continues.
AL-09	Over Load	Over load	Check Load condition, Brake operating condition, wiring, motor • encoder set value.
AL-10	Over Voltage	Over voltage	Check input voltage, wiring If braking resistance, damage of braking resistance, excessive regenerative operation
AL-11	Over Speed	Over speed	Check encoder set value, encoder wiring, gain set
AL-12	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-13	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-14	ABS Data Error	Absolute encoder data transmission error	Check the initial reset [PC-811]
AL-15	ABS Battery Error	Absolute encoder battery error	Check the initial reset [PC-811] and if battery is discharged
AL-16	ABS Multi Error	Absolute encoder multi-rotation data transmission error	Check the initial reset [PC-811]
AL-17	ABS Read Fail	Absolute encoder reading error	Check encoder
AL-18	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-19	Not Used	Not used	_
AL-20	Flash Erase Fail	Deleting error of flash ROM data	Replace drive
AL-21	Flash Write Fail	Writing error of flash ROM data	Replace drive
AL-22	Data Init Error	Error of data initialization	Replace drive
AL-23	EPWR	Hardware error	[PE-203] set error
Err1	Error1	Input of parameters, which cannot be changed, is attempted during Servo ON	Turn OFF the servo and change the set value
Err2	Error2	Input of data which is out of set range	Input values within the set range
Err3	Error3	Change the menu which is locked by [PC-810](Menu Data Lock)	Change the menu [PC-810] with unlock condition

I	Actions	to	be	taken	in	case	of	an	alarm	1
		ιU	00	lanon		0000	01	un	alann	л



Rated	Overload operating time				
current (%)	Min.	Max.	Set vlalue		
100		8			
120		∞			
150	600	1500	1200		
200	60	150	90		
250	20	35	25		
300	6	15	9		

[Overload charateristic curves of Servo Drive]

8-8 -8

Appendix1 Summary Program Menu

Menu consists of 9 menu group, and function of each menu is as below.

Comm. Code	Name of Menu Group	Function
Pd-001 ~ Pd-020	Status Menu	Indicates operation status information of Each Servo.
PA-101 ~ PA-120	Alarm Menu	Stores & Indicates records of Alarm that is Happened before.
PE-201 ~ PE-220	System Menu	Stores information of system construction
PE-301 ~ PE-320	Control Menu	Stores set variables that is related to control.
PE-401 ~ PE-420	Analog Menu	Stores set variables that is related to analog I/O.
PE-501 ~ PE-520	InOut Menu	Stores set variables that is related to I/O connection.
PE-601 ~ PE-620	Speed Operation Menu	Stores set variables that is related to Speed operation
PE-701 ~ PE-720	Pulse Operation Menu	Stores set variables that is related to position pulse operation
PC-801 ~ PC-820	Command Menu	Execute operation handling

From the below menu table, the abbreviation for each mode means;

- P: Used at Position control mode
- S: Used at Speed control mode
- T: Used at Torque control mode

1)	Operation	State	Indicating	Menu	(Refer	to	chapter	4.	.3)
• •	oporation	olulo	maioating	morna	(110101		onaptor		,

MENU		UNIT	INI		A m m	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
0	Pd-001	Current State		-	Indicates current operation status. (Normal : nor , Alarm : Alarm No.)	PST
1	Pd-002	Current Speed	r/min -9999.9	0.0 9999.9	Indicates current speed.	PST
2	Pd-003	Command Speed	r/min -9999.9	0.0 9999.9	Indicates current command speed.	ST
3	Pd-004	Current Pulse	- -99999	0 99999	Indicates cumulative value of position command Pulse that are input from external device.	Ρ
4	Pd-005	Feedback Pulse	_ -999999	0 99999	Indicates feedback pulse when controlling position.	PST
5	Pd-006	Pulse Error	- 0	0 99999	Indicates remained position pulse that is to be operated.	Ρ
6	Pd-007	E-Gear N0	- 1	1000 99999	Indicates numerator 0 of electronic gear ratio.	Ρ
7	Pd-008	Command Torque	[%] -999.99	0 999.99	Indicates current command torque at torque limit operation.	Т
8	Pd-009	Torque Limit	[%] 0	300 300	Indicates torque limit setting value.	PST
9	Pd-010	Current Load	[%] -99999	0 99999	Indicates current load ratio compared to rated.	PST
10	Pd-011	Average Load	[%] 0	0 99999	Indicates the average load ratio for 5 seconds Compared to rated.	PST
11	Pd-012	Maximum Load	[%] -99999	0 99999	Indicates instantaneous max. load ratio compared to rated.	PST
12	Pd-013	DC Link Voltage	Volt 0.0	0.0 999.9	Indicates DC Link voltage of current main power.	PST
13	Pd-014	CN1connection state I/O SET			Indicates contactsCN1 I/O status.	PST
14	Pd-015	Input EXT SET	_ _		Indicates input status that is handled forcibly by external(Handy Loader, PC) (refer to PC-808)	PST
15	Pd-016	I/O State	-		Indicates I/O status that is perceived last (It is perceived and indicated when A contact:ON, B contact:OFF)	PST
16	Pd-017	Input Logic Set	_ _			
17	Pd-018	Input Logic Save	_	_	Menu that is related to communication.	PST
18	Pd-019	Alarm bit	_	_		
19	Pd-020	Software Version	_	_	Indicates the Software Version.	PST

2) Alarm state indicating Menu

MENU			UNIT	INI		100
Comm. Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
Alarm history 01 ~ 20			-	-		
20	PA-101	Alarm History01			Indicates Alarm state that is happened before	PST
~	~	~	-	-		1.01
39	PA-120	Alarm History20				

Alarm code and details

CODE	Menu title	Cause	Checking Items
nor-oF	Normal sv-off	Servo off Normal condition	-
nor-on	Normal sv-on	Servo on Normal condition	
L1.01	L1.01	RS232Comm.error, Control circuit operation error	Replace the drive
AL-01	Emergency Stop	EMG input contact turned OFF	Check external DC24V power supply
AL-02	Power Fail	Main power shut off during Servo ON status	Check the wiring of main power supply
AL-03	Line Fail	Motor and encoder miswriting	Check set values and CN2 wiring, U,V,W wiring.
AL-04	Motor Output	Error of Output (U.V.W) open phase	Check U,V,W wiring and IPM module damage
AL-05	Encoder Pulse	No. of encoder pulse set error	Check set value[PE-204] and CN2 wiring.
AL-06	Following Error	Position pulse following error	Check the [PE-502] position command pulse set value, wiring and Limit contact, gain set value
AL-07	Not Used	Not Used	-
AL-08	Over Current	Over current	Check the output terminal wiring motor • encoder set value, gain set, Replace drive if O.C. continues.
AL-09	Over Load	Over load	Check Load condition, Brake operating condition, wiring, motor • encoder set value.
AL-10	Over Voltage	Over voltage	Check input voltage, wiring If braking resistance, damage of braking resistance, excessive regenerative operation
AL-11	Over Speed	Over speed	Check encoder set value, encoder wiring, gain set
AL-12	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-13	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-14	ABS Data Error	Absolute encoder data transmission error	Check the initial reset [PC-811]
AL-15	ABS Battery Error	Absolute encoder battery error	Check the initial reset [PC-811] and if battery is discharged
AL-16	ABS Multi Error	Absolute encoder multi-rotation data transmission error	Check the initial reset [PC-811]
AL-17	ABS Read Fail	Absolute encoder reading error	Check encoder
AL-18	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-19	Not Used	Not used	-
AL-20	Flash Erase Fail	Deleting error of flash ROM data	Replace drive
AL-21	Flash Write Fail	Writing error of flash ROM data	Replace drive
AL-22	Data Init Error	Error of data initialization	Replace drive
AL-23	EPWR	Hardware error	[PE-203] set error
Err1	Error1	Input of parameters, which cannot be changed, is attempted during Servo ON	Turn OFF the servo and change the set value
Err2	Error2	Input of data which is out of set range	Input values within the set range
Err3	Error3	Change the menu which is locked by [PC-810](Menu Data Lock)	Change the menu [PC-810] with unlock condition

3) System variables setting menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.1)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

MENU		UNIT	INI		Δοο	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	
40	*PE-201	Motor ID	- 0	- 99	Sets Motor ID (Refer 4.4.1), When setting motor ID: Be set automatically from [PE-210] to [PE-217]	PST
		RS232 Comm. speed	[bps]	0	Sets RS232 communication speed of CN3	
41	*PE-202	Baud Rate	0	1	0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps] 2=38400[bps],3=57600[bps]	PST
12	*PE-203	Encoder Type	-	0	Sets applied encoder type (0 : A phase lead, 1 : B	PST
42			0	9	phase lead, 6 : Absolute encoder)	101
43	*PE-204	Encoder Pulse	P/r 1	3000 99999	Sets the number of encoder pulse.	PST
			[%]	300	Sata targua limit valua at COW	
44	PE-205	CCW TRQ Limit	0	300	Sets torque limit value at CCW.	PST
			[%]	300	Sata targua limit valua at CW	
45	PE-200	CW TRQ Limit	0	300	Sets tolque innit value at CW.	PSI
40	*PE-207		-	0	Sets drive ID on communication	DOT
46	^T L 207	System ID	0	99		PSI
47	*PE-208	Sustam Craum ID	-	0	Sets drive group ID on communication	DOT
47	12 200	System Group ID	0	99		P01
48	PE-209	Start Monu No	-	2	Sets the operation status display menu with	DQT
40	. 2 200	Start Meriu NO.	1	20	[Pd-001]~[Pd-020] at power on.	1.51
19	*PE-210	Inertia	gf⋅cm⋅s²	ID	Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible when	PST
40		Ποιτία	0.01	999.99	[PE-201] is "0")	101
50	*PE-211	Tra Con	kgf.cm/A	ID	Sets torque constant of motor	PST
			0.01	999.99	(Modification is possible then [PE-201] is "0")	101
51	*PE-212	Phase Ls	mH	ID	Sets phase inductance of motor	PST
			0.001	99.999	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	
52	*PE-213	Phase Rs	ohm	ID	Sets phase resistance of motor	PST
			0.001	99.999	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is 0)	
53	*PE-214	Rated Is	A		Sets rated current of motor	PST
			0.01 r/min	999.99		
54	*PE-215	Max Speed	1/11111		(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PST
			0.0 r/min	9999.9 ID	Sata rated apaed of mater	-
55	*PE-216	Rated Speed	0.0	0000 0	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PST
			-	8	Sets pole number of motor	
56	*PE-217	Pole Number	2	98	(Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0")	PST
			-	-		1
57	PE-218	Not Used	_	_		
	05.010		-	-		1
58	PE-219	Not Used	_	_		
			-	-		
59	PE-220	Not Used	_	-		



Motor type and ID

Model	ID	Watt	Remark
SAR3A	1	30	
SAR5A	2	50	
SA01A	3	100	
SB01A	11	100	
SB02A	12	200	
SB04A	13	400	
SB03A	14	250	Customized type
HB02A	15	200	Hollow Shaft
HB04A	16	400	Hollow Shaft
SC04A	21	400	
SC06A	22	600	
SC08A	23	800	
SC10A	24	1000	
SC03D	25	300	
SC05D	26	450	
SC06D	27	550	
SC07D	28	650	
SC01M	29		
SC02M	30		
SC03M	31		
SC04M	32		
HC06H	33	600	Only S/T
SC05A	34	450	Only S/S
SC05H	35	500	Only S/S
SC08A	36	750	Only S/S
HB01A	37	100	Hollow Shaft
HC10A	38	1000	Hollow Shaft
HE30A	39	3000	Hollow Shaft
НВ03Н	40	250	Only Semiconductor

Model	ID	Watt	Remark
SE09A	61	900	
SE15A	62	1500	
SE22A	63	2200	
SE30A	64	3000	
SE06D	65	600	
SE11D	66	1100	
SE16D	67	1600	
SE22D	68	2200	
SE03M	69	300	
SE06M	70	600	
SE09M	71	900	
SE12M	72	1200	
SE05G	73	450	
SE09G	74	850	
SE13G	75	1300	
SE17G	76	1700	
HE09A	77	900	Hollow Shaft
HE15A	78	1500	Hollow Shaft
SE11M	79	1050	Customized type
SE07D	80	650	Customized type
SF30A	81	3000	
SF50A	82	5000	
SF22D	85	2200	
SF35D	86	3500	
SF55D	87	5500	
SF75D	88	7500	
SF12M	89	1200	
SF20M	90	2000	
SF30M	91	3000	
SF44M	92	4400	
SF20G	93	1800	
SF30G	94	2900	
SF44G	95	4400	
HC05H	99	500	Customized type

Motor type and ID

Model	ID	Watt	Remark
SE35D	101	3500	Only DS
SE30D	102	3000	Customized type
SF44ML	103	4400	For LG Only
SF75G	104	7500	Customized type
SE35A	105	3500	Customized type
SF55G	106	5500	Customized type
SF60M	107	6000	Customized type
SG22D	111	2200	
SG35D	112	3500	
SG55D	113	5500	
SG75D	114	7500	
SG110D	115	11000	
SG12M	121	1200	
SG20M	122	2000	
SG30M	123	3000	
SG44M	124	4400	
SG60M	125	6000	
SG20G	131	1800	
SG30G	132	2900	
SG44G	133	4400	
SG60G	134	6000	
SG85G	135	8500	
SG110G	136	11000	
SG150G	137	15000	

woder	ID	watt	Remark
			<u> </u>



4) Control Variables Setting Menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.2)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-ON

MENU		UNIT	INI		Appl	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	Mode
60	PE-301	Inertia Ratio	1.0	2.0 500.0	Sets inertia ratio of load (Refer to chapter 4.4.2)	PST
61	PE-302	Position P Gain1	1/s 0	50 500	Sets position control proportional gain 1	Ρ
62	PE-303	Position P Gain2	1/s 0	70 500	Sets position control proportional gain 2	Р
63	PE-304	P Feedforward	[%]	0	Sets position feed-forward control ratio	Р
64	PE-305	P FF FLT TC	msec 0	0	Sets the time-constant of position feed-forward control filter	Р
65	PE-306	P CMD FLT TC	msec	0	Sets the time-constant of position command filter	Р
66	PE-307	Speed P Gain1	rad/s	5000	Sets speed proportional gain 1 (APD-VSR5~04:500, VS05~10:300, VS15~110:200)	PS
67	PE-308	Speed P Gain2	rad/s	5000	Set speed proportion gain 2 (APD-VSR5~04:800.VS05~10:400.VS15~110:300)	PS
68	PE-309	Speed TC1	msec 1	10000	Sets speed integral time constant 1 (APD-VSR5~04:20, VS05~10:30, VS15~110:50)	PS
69	PE-310	Speed TC2	msec	10000	Sets speed integral time constant 2 (APD-VSR5~04:13, VS05~10:25, VS15~110:30)	PS
70	PE-311	Speed IN FT	msec	0.0	Sets speed command filter	S
71	*PE-312	Speed FB FT	msec	0.5	Sets speed feed-back filter	PS
72	PE-313	Zero Speed Gain	r/min	0.0	· Sets the speed range of zero speed gain	PS
73	PE-314	TORQ. CMD FLT	msec	0.0	Sets torque command filter	PST
74	PE-315	DE-Resonance	-	0	Sets avoid resonance driving operation	PST
75	PE-316	Notch Frequency	Hz	300	Sets avoid resonance driving frequency	PST
76	PE-317	Notch Bandwidth	-	1000	· Sets avoid resonance band width	PST
77	PE-318	Overload offset	- 1.0	1.1	Set the time of Overload characteristic.	PST
78	PE-319	Speed P Control	r/min	100.0	Sets the changed speed at PI-P control ('PCON' input)(P control is operated at less than set speed)	PS
79	PE-320	Zero Speed Lock	- 0	1	Automatically switch from speed control to position control at 'STOP' input or command 0 voltage at [PE-403](SClamp Mode)=1.(0:not used, 1:operation)	PS

5) Analog I/O variables setting menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.3)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

MENU		UNIT	INI		A	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode
80	*PE-401	Analog Speed	r/min 0.0	2000.0 max	Sets analog speed command at 10[V] -Max values is max speed of motor(Refer 4.4.3)	ST
81	PE-402	Speed Offset	mV -1000.0	0.0 1000.0	Sets the offset of speed command	S
82	PE-403	SClamp Mode	0	0 1	Sets zero speed clamp operation	S
83	PE-404	SClamp Volt	mV 0.0	0.0 2000.0	Sets zero speed clamp operating voltage	S
84	*PE-405	Speed Override	0	0 1	Sets speed override operation (0 : Not used, 1 : Override operation)	S
85	*PE-406	Analog Torque	[%] 0	100 300	Sets analog torque command at 10[V]	PST
86	PE-407	Torque Offset	mV -1000.0	0.0 1000.0	Sets the offset of torque command	Т
87	PE-408	TClamp Mode	0	0 1	Sets zero torque clamp operation	Т
88	PE-409	TClamp Volt	mV -1000.0	0.0 1000.0	Sets zero torque clamp operation voltage	т
89	PE-410	Monitor Type1	 0	1 10	Sets type of analog output1 for monitoring	PST
90	PE-411	Monitor Mode1	0	0 1	Sets mode of analog output1 for monitoring (0:mark direction sorting,1:mark absolute value without direction sort)	PST
91	PE-412	Monitor Scale1	- 0.1	1.0 9999.0	Sets scale of analog output1 for monitoring	PST
92	PE-413	Monitor Offset1	mV -100.0	0.0 100.0	Sets offset of analog output1 for monitoring	PST
93	PE-414	Monitor Type2	0	3 10	Sets type of analog output2 for monitoring	PST
94	PE-415	Monitor Mode2	0	0	Sets mode of analog output2 for monitoring (0:mark direction sorting, 1:mark absolute value without direction sort)	PST
95	PE-416	Monitor Scale2	- 0.1	1.0 9999.0	Sets scale of analog output2 for momitoring	PST
96	PE-417	Monitor Offset2	mV -100.0	0.0 100.0	Sets offset of analog output2 for monitoring	PST
97	PE-418	Torque Com Dir	0	0	Set motor operating direction for torque command voltage at torque control operation. (0 : Forward direction at + voltage, 1 : Forward direction at -voltage)	
98	PE-419	Not Used				
99	PE-420	Not Used	-	-		



6) I/O	Contacts	Variables	Setting	Menu	(Refer	to	chapter	4.4.4	4)
--------	----------	-----------	---------	------	--------	----	---------	-------	----

MENU		UNIT	INI			
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	
100		Innosition	Pulse	100	Sets the output range of position operation finishing signal	D
100	FE-301	Inposition	0	99999	(Refer to chapter 4.4.4)	Г
101	PE-502	Follow Error	Pulse	90000	Sets the output range of position operation follow error	P
101	TL 302		0	999999	signal	1
102	PE-503	0 Speed BNG	r/min	10.0	Sets the output range of zero speed signal	PST
102	1 2 000		0.0	9999.9		101
103	PE-504	Inspeed	r/min	100.0	Sets the output range of speed reaching signal	s
100	12 001		0.0	9999.9		
104	PE-505	Brake SPD	r/min	50.0	Sets brake output speed	PST
	. 2		0.0	9999.9		101
105	PE-506	Brake Time	msec	10	Sets brake output delay time	PST
			0	10000		
			_	Per each	Sets operation reset mode of main power error	
106	PE-507	PowerFail Mode		model	[0 : less than VS041(reset by hand),	PST
			0	1	· more than vsos(automatic reset)]	
107	DE-508	DB Control	—	1	Sets generating brake control operation	DOT
107	1 2 300	DB Control	0	1	1:SVOFF at stop, generating brake function is always operated	FSI
			-	2	Sets position pulse clear operating mode	
108	PE-509	Pulse Clear Mode			0 : Edge operating	Р
			0	2	1 : Level operation(response instantly)	
			_	1	2 · Level operation (miler operating)	
109	PE-510	Pulse Out Rate	1	16	-Divide ratio : 1.2.3 16	PST
			_	-		
110	PE-511	Not Used	_	_		
			_	1	Automatically Cancel after ESTOP operation	
111	PE-512	ESTOP Reset	0	1	(0:reset by hand, 1 : automatic rest)	PST
			_	-		
112	PE-513	Not Used	-	-		
			_	0	0: DIR→Switching direction, STOP→stop	
113	PE-514	Dir Select Mode	0	1	1: DIR \rightarrow CW operation, STOP \rightarrow CCW operation	S
			-	30	Sets Logic of output contacts.	
114	PE-515	Output Logic	0	63	(30=ZSPD output, 26=TGON signal output)	PST
			msec	0		
115	PE-516	PWM off Delay	10	1000	Sets the delayed time(PWM-off) when command SV-off	PST
116	PE-517		-	-		
~	~	Not Used				
117	PE-518		-	-		
			[%]	50.0	Set zero speed gain ratio that is applied to the speed	
118	PE-519	ZSPD Gain Rate	1.0	100.0	range that are below the value which were set in [PE-	S
			1.0	100.0	313].	
119	*PE-520	Gain Conv Mode 0	-	0	Set switching mode of Gain1, Gain2. 0: Use Gain1 only	

0 3 1: When Input contact Gain2 is off, Use Gain1. When Gain 2 is ON, Use Gain2 2: If speed command[PE-503] is higher than zero speed, Gain1 is to be switched to Gain 2. 3: If pulse error[PE-501] is bigger than inpos value, Gain 1 is to be switched to Gain 2.	
---	--

7) Speed operation variables setting menu(Refer to chapter 4.4.5)

Menus marked with "*" can	not be corrected during Servo-On
---------------------------	----------------------------------

MENU		UNIT	INI		Annl	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	Appi. Mode
120	*PE-601	Operation Mode	0	5	Sets operation mode (Refer to chapter 4.4.5) 0 : torque control mode 1 : speed control mode 2 : position control mode 3 : speed/position control mode ('MODE' contact=OFF: position mode) 4 : speed/torque control mode ('MODE' contact=OFF: torque mode) 5 : position/torque control mode ('MODE' contact=OFF: torque mode) (Surely set '0' for [PE-320] when using the operation mode 3 & 4)	PST
121	PE-602	Speed Command1	r/min -Max	10.0 +Max		ST
122	PE-603	Speed Command2	r/min -Max	200.0 +Max	Be selected as per the status of speed command input contact [SPD1][SPD2][SPD3]	ST
123	PE-604	Speed Command3	r/min -Max	500.0 +Max	[X]: OFF, [O]: ON	ST
124	PE-605	Speed Command4	r/min -Max	1000.0 +Max	[X][X][X] : Analog speed command [O][X][X] : Internal speed command 1 [X][O][X] : Internal speed command 2	S
125	PE-606	Speed Command5	r/min -Max	1500.0 +Max	[O][O][X] : Internal speed command 3 [X][X][O] : Internal speed command 4	S
126	PE-607	Speed Command6	r/min -Max	2000.0 +Max	[O][X][O] : Internal speed command 5 [X][O][O] : Internal speed command 6 [O][O][O] : Internal speed command 7	S
127	PE-608	Speed Command7	r/min -Max	3000.0 +Max		S
128	PE-609	Accel Time	msec 0	0 100000	Sets the accelerating time	S
129	PE-610	Decel Time	msec 0	0 100000	Sets the decelerating time	S
130	*PE-611	S Type Control	- 0	0 1	Sets S type control on speed control (0 : Linear Accel/Decel , 1 : S type Accel/Decel)	S
131	PE-612	Test Run Speed0	r/min -Max	100.0 +Max	Sets speed 0 at continuous test operation	PST
132	PE-613	Test Run Speed1	r/min -Max	-500.0 +Max	Sets speed 1 at continuous test operation	PST
133	PE-614	Test Run Speed2	r/min -Max	1000.0 +Max	Sets speed 2 at continuous test operation	PST
134	PE-615	Test Run Speed3	r/min -Max	-2000.0 +Max	Sets speed 3 at continuous test operation	PST
135	PE-616	Test Run Time0	sec 1	5 50000	Sets time 0 at continuous test operation	PST

	ME	INU	UNIT	INI			
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	App Mode	
100			sec	5	Sets time 1 at continuous test operation	DOT	
136	PE-617	Test Run Time I	1	50000		PSI	
			sec	5		DOT	
137 PE-618	PE-618	Test Run Time2	1	50000	Sets time 2 at continuous test operation	PS1	
100		Test Due Times	sec	5		DOT	
138	PE-619	Test Run Times	1	50000	Sets time 3 at continuous test operation	PSI	
			-	-			
139 PE-620		Not Used	-	-			
	-						



8) Position preration variables setting menu (Refer to chapter 4.4.5)

Menu marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-ON

MENU		UNIT	INI		A	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description	
140	*PE-701	Pulse Logic	- 0	1	Sets the input pulse logic of position operation (Refer to chapter 4.4.6)	
141	*PE-702	Electric Gear N0	- 1	1000	Sets numerator 0 or electronic gear ratio	Р
142	*PE-703	Electric Gear D0	- 1	1000	Sets denominator 0 or electronic gear ratio	Р
143	*PE-704	Electric Gear N1	- 1	1000	Sets numerator 1 or electronic gear ratio	Р
144	*PE-705	Electric Gear D1	-	2000	Sets denominator 1 or electronic gear ratio	Ρ
145	*PE-706	Electric Gear N2	- 1	1000	Sets numerator 2 or electronic gear ratio	Р
146	*PE-707	Electric Gear D2	1	3000	Sets denominator 2 or electronic gear ratio	Р
147	*PE-708	Electric Gear N3	- 1	1000	Sets numerator 3 or electronic gear ratio	Р
148	*PE-709	Electric Gear D3	- 1	4000	Sets denominator 3 or electronic gear ratio	
149	*PE-710	Backlash	Pulse	0	Sets backlash compensation in position operation	
150	PE-711	E-Gear Mode	- 0	0	0:electronic gear ratio 0~3 selecting 1:Offset value override function to numerator 0 of electronic gear	
151	PE-712	E-Gear offset	- -99999	0 99999	Tatio Directly setting numerator 0 of offset value on menu of EGEAR1 contact ON→increase, EGEAR2 contact ON	
152	*PE-713	Position Pulse Direction	- 0	0	Converts the direction by pulse in position operation 0 : Operating in the direction of command	Ρ
153	PE-714	Not Used	_			
154	PE-715	Not Used				
155	PE-716	Not Used				
156	PE-717	Not Used		-	-	
157	PE-718	Not Used				
158	PE-719	ABS Multi Turn			Absolute encoder's Multi Turn Data. Menu display is not possible as it is for communication only.	Ρ
159	PE-720	ABS Single Turn		_	Absolute encoder's Single Turn Data. Menu display is not possible as it is for communication only.	Ρ

9) Operation handling menu (Refer to chapter 5)

Menu marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-ON

MENU		UNIT	INI				
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description		
160	PC-801	Alarm Reset	_ _	— — —	Reset current alarm (Refer to chapter 5)		
161	PC-802	Alarm His Clear	_ _	_ _	Clear alarm history		
162	PC-803	Manual Test Run			Execute test operation by hand [Left] : forward rotating [Right] : reverse rotating [Up] : test operation speed changing ([PE-602]~[PE-608]) [Enter] : End Operating is not related to input status of CN1		
163	PC-804	Auto Test Run		_ _	Continuous operation by speed and time that are set on menu, press [Enter] for end Operating is not related to input status of CN1		
164	PC-805	Gain Tune Run	1	5	Sets automatic tuning operation of load inertia. 0: no auto tuning operation 1: auto tuning within 1~5 of inertia range 2: auto tuning within 5~10 of inertia range 3: auto tuning within 10~25 of inertia range 4: auto tuning within 25~50 of inertia range 5: auto tuning within 50~100 of inertia range 5: auto tuning within 50~100 of inertia range (Procedure) ①sets the range with[Left], [Right] key ②execute forward/reverse operation about 10 times at 1000[r/min] ③Press [Enter] key, then auto tuning result is saved at [PE-301], [PE-307], [PE-309], and set as "0" automatically		
165	PC-806	Z POS Search	_ _	-	Press [Enter] key, then motor rotate as forward Direction, and search for Z phase of encoder for stop		
166	PC-807	IN Logic Set			After setting the input contact number(0~d) with [Left], [Right] key, press [Up]key, then the status of input contact is changed. Segment "Off" : Normal – A contact Segment "On" : Normal – B contact		
167	PC-808	EXT Input Set		— 	After setting the input contact number (0~d) with [Left], [Right] key, press [Up] key, then input contact is "ON" forcibly. Segment "Off" : Switch status of CN1 Segment "On" : Make "On" forcibly. All contacts are OFF at power off		
168	*PC-809	Menu data Init			Press [Enter] key, then data of menu are changed to initial value automatically But, system menu data of [PE-201]~[PE-220] is not changed (It will be applied when the Power is supplied again.)		

MENU			UNIT	INI	
Comm Code	CODE	NAME	MIN	MAX	Description
170	PC-811	ABS Encoder set	_ 		Press [Enter] key at using absolute encoder,then reset absolute encoder for 5 seconds.
171	PC-812	Current Offset			Compensates current offset of Hall-CT [Left] key : display current offset value of U phase [Right] key : display current offset value of W phase [Up] key : save existing current offset value In case of downloading servo soft, surely turn power ON/OFF 3~5 times, after that press[Up] Key and save current offset value.
172	PC-813		-	-	
~ 173	~ PC-814	Not Used	-	-	
			%	0	Display instantaneous max. load ratio for the rated.
174	PC-815	Peak Load	-9999	9999	 [Aight] Key : Display instantaneous max. load ratio of roward direction [Left] Key : Display instantaneous max. load ratio of reverse direction
		Following position	Pulse	0	[Up] Key : Heset Instantaneous max. load ratio.
175	PC-816	pulse Feedback Pulse	9.9.9.9.9.9	999999	Display the encoder pulse amount that motor is rotated. [Up] Key : Reset encoder pulse amount
176	PC-817		-	-	
~	-	Not Used	_	_	
179	PC-820				

* Communication code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC communication.



Display Input contact logic

Handling position of Input contact

[Input contact : upper]

(0)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
SVON	SPD1/ EGEAR1	SPD2/ EGEAR2	SPD3/ MODE	DIR	PCON	CCWLIM	CWLIM	TLIMIT	EMG
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)						
STOP	ALMRST	GAIN2	PCLEAR						

[Output contact : lower]

(ר)	(∟)	(⊏)	(ㄹ)	(□)	(日)
BRAKE	INSPD/INPOS	ZSPD	READY	TLOUT	ALARM

Thanks for purchasing our products.

Customers are requested to follow the following procedure for trial operation.





Appendix 2-2

Selecting Regenerative Braking Resistance

When Servo motor is operated with a Regenerative mode, the energy comes into the axis of Servo drive. This is called a regenerative energy.

Whereas Regenerative energy is charged and absorbed into the smoothing condenser of Servo drive inside, but if it exceeds the energy that can be charged, it consumes the regenerative energy with a regenerative braking resistance.

- (1) The operating servo motor conditions with regenerative mode;
 - ① High speed operation and short deceleration time
 - 2 Repeat Accel/Deceleration very frequently
 - 3 3 When the load inertia is much bigger than motor inertia
 - ④ When operated at the Upper and below axis
 - (5) In the case of minus load that rotate the servo motor at load axis

But, Because the regenerative capacity that is installed in the servo drive is a short time rated of deceleration stop range, the continuous operation by minus load is impossible.

(2) On the Regenerative mode operation, the regenerative energy of motor should be less than the energy that can be absorbed in the servo drive for proper operation.

(Motor rotating energy – Motor loss – Deceleration load friction) < (Condenser absorbing energy + Regenerative resistance consuming energy)

- Motor rotating energy = $(J_M + J_L) * (N1^2) / 182$
- Motor loss = Approx. 3~5% of rated capacity
- Decel. Load friction energy = $(\pi/60)$ *N1*T_L*td
- Condenser absorbing energy = $1/2 * C * (V1^2 V2^2)$

But, $J : [kgm^2]$, N : [r/min], T_L [Nm], C[F] and V1 :385[V], V2 :310[V].



Regenerative Resistance Need[W]

 (Motor rotating energy – Motor loss – Decel. Load friction energy – Condenser absorbing energy)/(0.2*T) But, Using rate of regenerative resistance is about 20%.

When the result of this value exceeds the regenerative resistance[W], users are requested to install the regenerative resistance that is higher than the calculated value[W].

3) Absorbing way of regenerative energy when over voltage alarm occurred.

- Reduce the load inertia or reduce the operating speed in order to reduce the Motor rotating energy.
- ② Increase the decal. Time to make the deceleration load friction energy bigger.
- ③ Change the standard regenerative resistance to option regenerative braking resistance (Chapter 7 Product Specification).

r		1			I	
Model	Regenerative	Inside	Standard	Standard	Option	Option
No.	IGBT	Absorbing	Regenerative	Regenerative	Regenerative	Regenerative
		energy[J]	Braking	energy	Braking	energy
			resistance	(10[%]ED)	resistance	(10[%]ED)
VSR5	-	8.6	-	-	_	-
VS01	-	8.6	-	-	_	-
VS02	20[A]	8.6	50[W]50[Ω]	296	140[W]40[Ω]	370
VS04	20[A]	17.2	50[W]50[Ω]	296	140[W]40[Ω]	370
VS05	20[A]	20.3	140[W]40[Ω]	370	300[W]23[Ω]	644
VS10	20[A]	30.5	140[W]40[Ω]	370	300[W]23[Ω]	644
VS15	30[A]	43.8	300[W]23[Ω]	644	1200[W]15[Ω]	988
VS20	50[A]	58.4	300[W]23[Ω]	644	1200[W]15[Ω]	988
VS35	50[A]	73	600[W]11.5[Ω]	1289	1800[W]10[Ω]	1482
VS50	50[A]	87.6	600[W]11.5[Ω]	1289	1800[W]10[Ω]	1482
VS75	50[A]	116.8	600[W]11.5[Ω]	1289	1800[W]10[Ω]	1482
VS110	75[A]	175.1	Option(주4)	-	2400[W]7.5[Ω]	1976

(4) APD-VS Regenerative capacity (10[%]ED : Standard)

(Note1) Regenerative consuming energy = $(V1^2/R) * ([\%]ED/100)$

(Note2) APD-VSR5~01 Type does not include regenerative circuit and regenerative resistance.

(Note3) For APD-VS02~04 Type, standard regenerative resistance(50[W], 50[Ω]) is

installed inside and the terminal between B2~B3 is not connected. If the regenerative capacity is quite big due to the frequent accel/deceleration, users are requested to remove the short pin(B2-B3) and install the outside option regenerative resistance at (B1-B2).

(Note4) For APD-VS110 Type, users need to purchase the regenerative resistance separately as an option item when need it.